

# Operating Instructions for

# Handheld Pressure Measuring Devices with External Pressure Sensors

Model: HND-P105



# 1. Contents

| 1.  | Conte  | entsents                                    | 2  |  |  |  |
|-----|--------|---|----|--|--|--|
| 2.  | . Note |   |    |  |  |  |
| 3.  |        |   |    |  |  |  |
| 4.  |        | ılation Use                                 |    |  |  |  |
| 5.  | _      | ating Principle                             |    |  |  |  |
| 6.  |        | rical Connection                            |    |  |  |  |
| •   | 6.1    | Mains Operation With Power Supply           |    |  |  |  |
| 7.  | Oper   | ation / Configuration / Adjustments         |    |  |  |  |
| •   | 7.1    | Safety Requirements                         |    |  |  |  |
|     | 7.2    | Connections                                 |    |  |  |  |
|     | 7.3    | Display                                     |    |  |  |  |
|     | 7.4    | Basic Operation                             |    |  |  |  |
|     | 7.5    | Configuration                               | 7  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.6    | Measuring Of Water Level – Display Unit [m] | 8  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.7    | Calibration Services                        | 9  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.8    | Pressure Connection To The Sensors          |    |  |  |  |
|     | 7.9    | Error And System Messages                   | 10 |  |  |  |
|     | 7.10   | The Serial Interface                        |    |  |  |  |
| 8.  |        | tenance                                     |    |  |  |  |
|     | 8.1    | Battery Operation                           | 11 |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Tech   | nical Information                           |    |  |  |  |
| 10. | Orde   | r Codes                                     | 13 |  |  |  |
|     | 10.1   | Pressure sensors for HND-P105               | 13 |  |  |  |
|     | 10.2   | Accessories                                 | 14 |  |  |  |
| 11. | Decla  | aration of Conformance                      | 15 |  |  |  |

## Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

page 2 HND-P105 K02/0514

### 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EWG-machine guidelines.

# 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Handheld Pressure Measuring Devices with External Pressure Sensors model: HND-P105
- Operating Instructions

# 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors, model: HND-P105, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

HND-P105 K02/0514 page 3

# 5. Operating Principle

The KOBOLD manual pressure measuring devices HND-P105 are highly precise, compact pressure measuring devices that can be used universally. In conjunction with the appropriate external pressure sensors, precise measurement results over the entire measuring range can be achieved.

Various pressure sensors are available for a multitude of measuring tasks and special applications. The respective measurement task determines which combination is selected. Naturally, these first-rate KOBOLD-measuring units can display more than just pressure. All devices in this series allow for minimum/maximum value memory, hold function, automatic self-shut-off, or zero point offset entry for all connected pressure sensors.

## 6. Electrical Connection

## 6.1 Mains Operation With Power Supply



Warning: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12  $V_{\text{DC}}$ .

Do not apply overvoltage!! Cheap 12 V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage.

We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002.

Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

#### 6.1.1 Connecting/Changing Sensors

Do not use unsuitable sensors. Connecting other devices/sensors as specificated may cause a damage to the instrument and device/sensor! Switch off device before changing the sensor.

Connect sensor before switching on the device, otherwise the sensor may not be detected correctly. When connecting the sensor the connector may not lock correctly. In such case take the plug not at the casing but at the buckling protection at the end of the plug. If plug is entered correctly, it will slide in smoothly. To disconnect sensor do not pull at the cable but at the plug (to open locking mechanism).

page 4 HND-P105 K02/0514

# 7. Operation / Configuration / Adjustments

### 7.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices.

However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under *9 Technical Information*.
- 2. Device and sensors have to be handled with care (don't throw, hit, etc.). Protect plugs and sockets from soiling.
- 3. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 4. If device is to be connected to other devices (e.g. via serial interface) the circuitry has to be designed most carefully. Internal connection in third party devices (e.g. connection GND and earth) may result in not-permissible voltages impairing or destroying the device or another device connected.



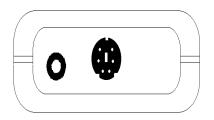
Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

- 5. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting. Operator safety may be a risk if:
  - there is visible damage to the device
  - the device is not working as specified
  - the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

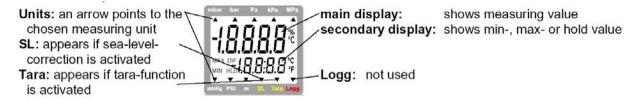
HND-P105 K02/0514 page 5

#### 7.2 Connections



- Interface: Connect to optically isolated interface adapter (accessory: GRS 3100, GRS 3105, USB 3100 or USB 3100N)
- 2. **Connections** for **pressure sensors** of the HND-PS-family
- The mains socket is located at the left side of the instrument

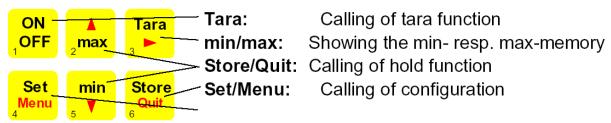
## 7.3 Display



## 7.4 Basic Operation

When switching on the device displayed "Corr", if a sensor with activated offset or scale correction is connected.

#### On-/Off-Switch



Tare Function: By pressing `Tara`(key 3) the displays will be set to 0. All

measuring from then on will be displayed relatively to the set tare values. When the tare function is activated, the arrow "Tara" appears in the display. To deactivate tare function press `Tara`for >2 seconds. *Please note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max-&min-memories.* 

Max Memory: Pressing 'max' (key 2) shows the maximum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the max memory press

key 'max' for >2 seconds.

Min Memory: Pressing 'min' (key 5) shows the minimum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the min memory press

key 'min' for >2 seconds.

Hold Function: By pressing 'Store/Quit' (key 6) the last measuring value will be

held in the secondary display. Pressing it again hides it.

page 6 HND-P105 K02/0514

Zero-Point Adjustment: If there is no pressure or zero-pressure (absolute) applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can be carried out. To carry out the adjustment press key 3 for approx. 5 seconds. (Auto Null will be displayed shortly). The adjustment is done via the OFFSET-value of the sensor (referring configuration menu). Please note: A zero-point adjustment can only be carried out if the difference between the value on display is less than 500 digital.

To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 15 seconds.

Note: If a zero-point adjustment was carried out, this will be signalled by the short displaying of "Corr" when switching on the device.

## 7.5 Configuration

To change device settings, press **Menu** (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu.

Pressing key *Menu* jumps between the parameters.

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).

**Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

#### 7.5.1 Unit: Choice Of The Display Unit



Choose the desired display unit, the referring unit is displayed by means of a functional arrow in the display. The selection is permanently stored in the sensor, therefore after reconnecting the sensor the unit will instantly reappear. The choice depends on the used sensor.

#### 7.5.2 Sea Level Correction For Absolute Pressure Sensors

The device displays the absolute pressure measured at the sensor. This is not necessarily the same like the values given by weather stations! The weather stations' values are pressure at sea level. Usually the sensor is placed above sea level and therefore, if the value at sea level (zero) is to be measured, the pressure loss resulting from the actual level above zero has to be considered!



To correct activate the "Sea-Level-Function":
 Select "on" in the menu "SL" with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).



Jump to the next parameter "Alti" by pressing *Menu* (key 4).
 Then enter the altitude above sea level of the sensor's location in meters and leave the configuration by pressing *Quit* (key 6)

If the sea level correction is active this will be shown by the functional arrow "SL" in the display, the device now displays the absolute pressure at sea level (zero).

HND-P105 K02/0514 page 7

#### 7.5.3 P.oFF: Auto Power Off Time



The device will be automatically switched off if no key is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time. The power off time can be set to values between 1 and 120 min. It can be completely deactivated by setting the parameter to ,P.oFF = oFF".

#### 7.5.4 Adr: Base Address of Interface



Up to 10 devices of the HND- handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once (depending on interface converter, e.g. HND-P...: 5 devices). To get access to each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second

device and so on.

#### 7.5.5 OFFS: Adjusting Sensor Zero Displacement

A zero displacement can be carried out for the measured value:

#### value displayed = value measured - offset

Standard setting: 'off' = 0.0, i.e. no zero displacement will be carried out. Together with the scale correction (see below) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations. Input is in the display unit.

#### 7.5.6 SCAL: Adjusting Sensor Scale

The scale of the measuring can be influenced by this setting (factor is in %):

displayed value = measured value\*(1+Scal/100)

Standard setting: 'off' = 0.000, i.e. value is not corrected. Together with the zero displacement (see above) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations.

## 7.6 Measuring Of Water Level – Display Unit [m]

#### (only for devices with ,m' printed below the display)

When using a suitable waterproof pressure sensor the unit [m] for meters of water can be set in the menu "Unit". 10 m of water are roughly 1 bar over pressure. Measurings can be made e.g. like described below:

- With abs. pressure sensor (SL oFF!): Press ,Tara' when sensor is at ambient air and then bring sensor to the depth to be measured. The display shows now the depth in [m].
- With rel pressure sensor: bring tube connection for lower press. in contact to ambient air by means of a tube (no water contact!) and bring the sensor with its open press. connection for higher pressure to water depth to be measured (display and is compensated for pressure changes in ambient air).

page 8 HND-P105 K02/0514

#### 7.7 Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certificied for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it with the referring sensors to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

#### 7.8 Pressure Connection To The Sensors

The device is designed to be connected to the sensors of the HND-PS...-series without a new calibration being necessary. Therefore a great variety of replaceable sensors of e.g. -1.999...2.500 mbar relative up to 0...400.0 bar absolute pressure can be connected to the device (p.r.t. chapter 10.1 Pressure sensors)

#### 7.8.1 Relative Pressure Sensors

#### • For measurements of over- or under pressure:

Connect plastic tube with internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "B". Port "A" will not be used!

Pressure sensors HND-PS01, -PS02 and -P03 allow for measurements of under pressure up to the entire over pressure measuring range by re-plugging the tube to pressure port "A". Please note that all values are displayed as positive values. No minus sign will be shown. (Example for HND-PS02: For tube connection "B" the measuring range covers -19.99 to 25.00 mbar. If you replug to port "A" under pressure measurements down to -25.00 mbar could be carried out with the display showing the value 25.00 (no minus sign).

#### • For measurements of pressure differences:

Connect both plastic tubes with an internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "B" and "A"; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "B".

#### 7.8.2 Absolute pressure sensors:

Connect plastic tube with an internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "A". (Port "B" is not used.)

#### 7.8.3 Stainless steel pressure sensors:

For measurements of over-, under- or absolute pressure screw sensor to G1/4" pressure terminal or plug plastic tube to a suitable adapter.

HND-P105 K02/0514 page 9

# 7.9 Error And System Messages

| Display                  | Meaning   | What to do?  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| 10 <b>.6</b><br>-6.7E    | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery  |  |
|                          | Battery empty   | Replace battery  |  |
| <u> </u>                 | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary  |  |
| 5En5                     | No sensor connected   | Switch off device and connect sensor   |  |
| Erro                     | Connected sensor or device defective  | If second sensor available, check if device is ok. Return defective device/sensor to manufacturer for repair |  |
| or <b>Err.9</b>          | Measured value far out of allowable range   | Check: pressure not within sensor range?   |  |
| No display or            | Battery empty   | Replace battery  |  |
| confused characters,     | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage or polarity                        | Check power supply, replace it when necessary  |  |
| device does not react on | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies, wait shortly, then reconnect  |  |
| keypress                 | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair  |  |
| Err.1                    | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure not within sensor range? -> measuring value to high!   |  |
|                          | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair  |  |
| Err.2                    | Measured value below allowable range  | Check: pressure not within sensor range? -> measuring value to low!  |  |
|                          | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair  |  |
| Err.3                    | Display range overflow  | Check: value above 19999->to high to be displayed  |  |
| Err.4                    | Display range underflow   | Check: display below -19999 (Tara?)-> to low!  |  |
| Err.11                   | Value could not be calculated   | Choose different unit  |  |
| E11.11                   | Calculation overflow happened   | Choose different unit  |  |
| Err.7                    | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair  |  |
|                          | Sensor not present/recognised   | Connect suitable sensor  |  |
|                          | Could not calculate value   |  |  |

page 10 HND-P105 K02/0514

#### 7.10The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter (HND-Z031 or HND-Z032) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer. To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC.

The following standard software packages are available:

• **BUS-EBS9M**: 9-channel software to display the measuring values



Note: The measuring display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

Supported functions:

| Code | Name/Function                      | Code | Name/Function                      |
|------|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|
| 0    | Read measurement value             | 200  | Read min display range             |
| 3    | Read system state                  | 201  | Read max display range             |
| 6    | Read min value                     | 202  | Read display range - unit          |
| 7    | Read max value                     | 204  | Read display range – decimal point |
| 12   | Read ID number                     | 208  | Read # of channels                 |
| 176  | Read min measuring range           | 214  | Read Scale adjustment              |
| 177  | Read max measuring range           | 216  | Read Offset adjustment             |
| 178  | Read measuring range unit          | 222  | Read power off time (ConfP.oFF)    |
| 179  | Read measuring range decimal point | 223  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)    |
| 180  | Read kind of measuring of sensor   | 240  | Reset                              |
| 199  | Read kind of measuring of display  | 254  | Program version                    |

# 8. Maintenance

# 8.1 Battery Operation

If  $\triangle$  and 'bAt' are shown in the secondary display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up. The battery has to be taken out, when storing device above 50 °C.



Please note: We recommend to take out battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

HND-P105 K02/0514 page 11

## 9. Technical Information

**Measuring ranges:** 

Display range: -19999 ... +19999 digit, depending on connected

sensor

Resolution: depending on connected sensor

Pressure units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, mH<sub>2</sub>O  $\pm$  0,1 % F.S. (at nominal temperature)

Measuring rate: 4 meas./sec

Nominal temperature: 25 °C

Sensor: All sensors of the HND-PS-series without

calibration can be connected.

Connection: Mini-DIN-Socket with locking mechanism

The sensor will automatically be detected, the measurement range settings are set referring to

sensor data

**Additional Functions:** 

Power-Off-Function: Device will be automatically switched off if no key

is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power-off delay. The power-off delay can be set to values between 1 and 120 min.; it can be completely deactivated.

**Display:** 2 four-digit LCDs (12.4mm high and 7mm high)

for measuring values, and for min/max memories, hold function, etc. As well as

additional functional arrows.

**Pushbuttons:** 6 membrane keys

Interface: Serial interface (3.5 mm jack) can be connected

to HND-Z031 or HND-Z032 to RS232 or USB interface of a PC via electrically isolated interface

adapter.

**Power supply:** 9 V-battery, type: IEC 6F22

(included in the scope of delivery)

As well as additional d.c. connector (diameter of internal pin 1.9 mm) for external 10.5-12V direct

voltage supply. (suitable power supply:

GNG10/3000)

Power consumption: <1.6 mA Low battery warning: `bAt`

**Housing:** impact-resistant ABS, membrane keyboard,

transparent panel, Front side IP65

Dimensions: 142 x 71 x 26 mm (LxWxD)

Weight: approx.150 g
Working temperature: -25...+50 °C

Allowable rel. humidity: 0...95%RH (not condensing)

Storage temperature: -25...+70 °C

page 12 HND-P105 K02/0514

# 10. Order Codes

| Order-no. | Housing design                         |
|-----------|--|
| HND-P105  | 1 x pressure sensor input,<br>standard |

## 10.1 Pressure sensors for HND-P105

| Measuring range                    | Accuracy                   | Resolution | Overload          | Working-<br>Temperature | Connection                                | Order-no.                |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1.9992.500 mbar                    | ±0.2 % f.s. / ±1.0 % f.s.* | 0.001 mbar | max. 200 mbar     |                         | Nylon spigot for                          | HND-PS01**               |
| 19.9925 mbar                       | ±0.2 % f.s. /±0.5 % f.s.*  | 0.01 mbar  | max. 300 mbar     |                         | hose 6 x1 mm                              | HND-PS02**               |
| 199.9350.0 mbar                    |                            | 0.1 mbar   | max. 1 bar        |                         |   | HND-PS03**               |
| 10002000 mbar                      | 1                          | 1 mbar     | max. 4 bar        | 0+50 °C                 |   | HND-PS04**               |
| -110 bar                           |                            | 10 mbar    | max. 10.34 bar    | 0+30 C                  | THE REAL PROPERTY.                        | HND-PS05**               |
| 01300 mbar abs.<br>02000 mbar abs. |                            | 1 mbar     | max. 4 bar abs.   |                         | I   | HND-PS06**<br>HND-PS07** |
| 07.00 bar abs.                     |                            | 10 mbar    | max. 10 bar abs.  |                         |   | HND-PS08**               |
| 0350.0 mbar rel.                   |                            | 0.1 mbar   | max. 1.4 bar      |                         | G ¼ male,                                 | HND-PS09                 |
| 01000 mbar abs.                    | ±0.2 % f.s. /±0.4 % f.s.*  |            | max. 4 bar abs.   | 1                       | stainless steel                           | HND-PS10                 |
| 03500 mbar abs.                    | ±0.2 % f.S. /±0.4 % f.S.   | 4          | max. 14 bar abs.  |                         | 6   | HND-PS11                 |
| 03500 mbar rel.                    |                            | 1 mbar     | max. 14 bar rel.  | 1                       | W 10                                      | HND-PS12                 |
| 07000 mbar abs.                    |                            |            | max. 28 bar abs.  | 0+70 °C                 |   | HND-PS13                 |
| 035.00 bar abs.                    |                            | 10 mbar    | max. 140 bar abs. | 0+70 °C                 |   | HND-PS14                 |
| 070.00 bar abs.                    |                            |            | max. 280 bar abs. |                         |   | HND-PS15                 |
| 0160.0 bar abs.                    |                            | 0.1 bar    | max. 600 bar abs  |                         | 9   | HND-PS16                 |
| 0250.0 bar abs.                    |                            |            | max. 600 bar abs  |                         | 1   | HND-PS17                 |
| 0400.0 bar abs.                    |                            |            |                   |                         | T   | HND-PS18                 |
| 01000 mbar abs                     |                            |            | max. 5 bar abs    | 0+70°C                  | G ½ male                                  | HND-PA20                 |
| 02500 mbar abs                     |                            |            | max. 10 bar abs   |                         | To the Secretarial Secretarial Secretaria | HND-PA21                 |
| 04000 mbar abs                     | ±0,2% ME / ±0,4% ME*       | 1 mbar     | max. 17 bar abs   |                         | S The last                                | HND-PA22                 |
| 06000 mbar abs                     |                            |            | max. 35 bar abs   |                         | - Silver                                  | HND-PA23                 |

page 13 HND-P105 K02/0514

<sup>\*</sup> in the range from 0 to +50 °C
\*\* Pressure sensors HND-PS01 up to HND-PS08 are only suitable for air and non corrosive/non ionizing gases and liquid.

# 10.2 Accessories

| Order-no. | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10.5 V/10 mA   |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                      |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-outs for round sensor connection                     |
| HND-Z021* | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z022* | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z023* | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z032  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z033  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface  |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose 6.4 on hose 6.4   |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose 6.4  |
| HND-Z088  | Adapter made of brass for G ½ internal threads on hose 6.4   |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |

<sup>\*</sup> Please pay attention to instrument dimensions

More accessories on request

page 14 HND-P105 K02/0514

# 11. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Handheld Pressure Measuring Devices with External Pressure Sensors Model: HND-P105

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

**EN 61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and

laboratory use. EMC requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

2004/108/EC Electromagnetic compatibility

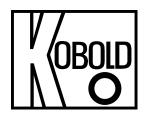
**2006/95/EC** Low voltage guideline

Hofheim, 8. Mai 2014

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Willen

HND-P105 K02/0514 page 15



# Operating Instructions for

# Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors

Model: HND-P121



# 1. Contents

| 1.  | Conte                      | ents                                     | 2 |  |  |  |
|-----|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| 2.  | Note                       |  |   |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Instrument Inspection      |  |   |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Regulation Use             |  |   |  |  |  |
| 5.  | _                          | ating Principle                          |   |  |  |  |
| 6.  | •                          | eral                                     |   |  |  |  |
| Ο.  | 6.1                        | Safety Requirements                      |   |  |  |  |
|     | 6.2                        | Maintenance                              |   |  |  |  |
|     | 6.3                        | Connections                              |   |  |  |  |
|     | 6.4                        | Display                                  |   |  |  |  |
| 7.  |                            | ation                                    |   |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Confi                      | guration of the Device                   | 7 |  |  |  |
|     | 8.1                        | Unit: Coice Of The Display Unit          | 7 |  |  |  |
|     | 8.2                        | P.oFF: Auto Power Off Time               | 7 |  |  |  |
|     | 8.3                        | Adr: Base Address of Interface           | 7 |  |  |  |
|     | 8.4                        | OFFS: Adjusting Sensor zero Displacement | 8 |  |  |  |
|     | 8.5                        | SCAL: Adjusting Sensor Scale             |   |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Error                      | and System Messages                      |   |  |  |  |
|     |                            | sure Connection to the Sensors           |   |  |  |  |
| 11. | Calib                      | ration Services                          | 9 |  |  |  |
| 12. | The S                      | Serial Interface1                        | 0 |  |  |  |
| 13. | 3. Technical Information11 |  |   |  |  |  |
| 14. | Orde                       | r Codes1                                 | 2 |  |  |  |
|     | 14.1                       | Accessories for HND-P1                   | 2 |  |  |  |
| 15. | Decla                      | aration of Conformance1                  | 3 |  |  |  |

## Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

### 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EWG-machine guidelines.

# 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors model: HND-P121
- Operating Instructions

# 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the hand--held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors, model: HND-P121, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

HND-P121 K02/0514 page 3

# 5. Operating Principle

The highly precise KOBOLD manual pressure measuring devices HND-P121 are measuring devices with integrated pressure sensors. They have two pressure measurement inputs on the top of the housing, which are connected to the measuring points by means of stable metal connections and plastic hoses that are available as accessories. Numerous measuring ranges in the overpressure and underpressure range are available for various measurement tasks, such as differential pressure measurement. In addition to pressure display, these first-rate, compact, universally applicable measuring units offer additional functions such as minimum/maximum value memory, a hold function, tare function, automatic self-shut-off, or zero point offset. The devices with an expanded spectrum of functions also have a logger function, a peak value memory, minimum/maximum alarm, an adjustable measuring cycle, and averaging.

## 6. General

## 6.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices.

However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under chapter 13. Technical Information.
- 2. Device and sensors have to be handled with care (don't throw, hit, etc.). Protect plugs and sockets from soiling.
- If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 4. If device is to be connected to other devices (e.g. via serial interface) the circuitry has to be designed most carefully. Internal connection in third party devices (e.g. connection GND and earth) may result in not-permissible voltages impairing or destroying the device or another device connected.



Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

page 4 HND-P121 K02/0514

- 5. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting. Operator safety may be a risk if:
  - there is visible damage to the device
  - the device is not working as specified
  - the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

#### 6.2 Maintenance

#### • Battery Operation

If  $\triangle$  and 'bAt' are shown in the secondary display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up.



Note: We recommend to take out the battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

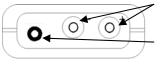
#### Mains Operation With Power Supply



Warning: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12  $V_{DC}$ . Do not apply overvoltage!! Cheap 12 V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002.

Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

#### 6.3 Connections



Connection for pressure tubes:

",+" = higher pressure, ",-" = lower pressure

Interface: Connection for el. isolated interface adapter (p.r.t. chapter 12 The Serial Interface)

The mains adapter socket is located at the left side of the device.

HND-P121 K02/0514 page 5

## 6.4 Display

Units: an arrow points to the chosen measuring unit

SL: no function

Tara: appears if tara-function

is activated

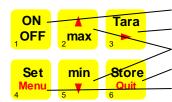
main display: secondary display: shows min-, max- or hold value

shows measuring value

Logg: not used

# 7. Operation

When **switching on** the device and a zero point adjustment was carried out it shows shortly "nuLL Corr".



#### On-/Off-Switch

Tara: Calling of tara function, zero point adjustment

min/max: Showing the min-resp. max-memory in sec. display

Store/Quit: Calling of hold function **Set/Menu:** Calling of configuration

**Max Memory:** Pressing 'max' (key 2) shows the maximum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the max memory

press key 'max' for >2 seconds.

Pressing 'min' (key 5) shows the minimum of the measured Min Memory:

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the min memory

press key 'min' for >2 seconds.

Hold Function: By pressing 'Store/Quit' (key 6) the last measuring value will be

held in the secondary display. Pressing it again hides it.

Tare Function: By pressing 'Tara' (key 3) the display will be set to 0. All

measurings from then on will be displayed relatively to the set tare value. When tara function is activated, the arrow "Tara" appears in the display. To deactivate tare function press 'Tara'

for >2 seconds.



Please Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & minmemories.

**Zero-Point Adjustment:** If there is no pressure applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can be carried out. To carry out the adjustment press key 3 for approx. 5 seconds (Auto Null will be displayed shortly). The adjustment is done via the OFFSET-value of the sensor (referring configuration menu).

HND-P121 K02/0514 page 6

Please note: A zero-point adjustment can only be carried out if the difference between the value on display is less than 500 digits! To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 15 seconds. Note: If a zero-point adjustment was carried out, this will be signalled by the short displaying of "Corr" when switching on the device.

# 8. Configuration of the Device

To change device settings, press **Menu** (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu.

Pressing key *Menu* jumps between the parameters.

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).

**Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

## 8.1 Unit: Coice Of The Display Unit



Choose the desired display unit, the referring unit is displayed by means of a functional arrow in the display. The selection is permanently stored in the device, therefore after power on the unit will instantly reappear. The choice depends on the used sensor.

The unit [m] =mH<sub>2</sub>O is just supported by devices with [m] printed below the display!

#### 8.2 P.oFF: Auto Power Off Time



The device will be automatically switched off if no key is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time. The power off time can be set to values between 1 and 120 min. It can be completely deactivated by setting the parameter to ,P.oFF = oFF".

#### 8.3 Adr: Base Address of Interface



Up to 10 devices of the HND-P... handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once. To get access to each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on.

HND-P121 K02/0514 page 7

## 8.4 OFFS: Adjusting Sensor zero Displacement

A zero displacement can be carried out for the measured value:

#### value displayed = value measured - offset

Standard setting: 'off'= 0.0°, i.e. no zero displacement will be carried out. Together with the scale correction (see below) this factor is mainly used to compensate for senor deviations. Input is in the display unit.

## 8.5 SCAL: Adjusting Sensor Scale

The scale of the measuring can be influenced by this setting (factor is in %):

displayed value = measured value\*(1+Scal/100)

Standard setting: 'off'= 0.000, i.e. value is not corrected. Together with the zero displacement (see above) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations.

# 9. Error and System Messages

| Display                  | Meaning   | What to do?   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| IDB.                     | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery   |
| ЬЯŁ                      | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |
| onc                      | Mains operation without battery: wrong  | Check power supply, replace it when                                 |
|                          | voltage   | necessary   |
| No display               | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |
| or confused              | Mains operation without battery: wrong  | Check power supply, replace it when                                 |
| characters,              | voltage or polarity   | necessary   |
| device does not react on | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies, wait shortly, then reconnect |
| keypress                 | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                                   |
| Err.1                    | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure above 25 mbar? -> measuring value to high           |
|                          | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                                   |
| Err.2                    | Measured value below allowable range  | Check: pressure below -1mbar? -> measuring value to high            |
|                          | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                                   |
| Err.4                    | Value is too low to be displayed, tara is set                                     | Check: display below -2000 (tara?)?                                 |
| Err.9                    | Measured value far out of allowable range   | Check: pressure not within sensor range?                            |
| Err.7                    | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair                                   |

page 8 HND-P121 K02/0514

## 10. Pressure Connection to the Sensors

- For measurements of over pressure (-1.00 mbar...25.00 mbar):
   Connect plastic tube with internal diameter of 4 mm to pressure port "+". Port "-" will not be used!
- For measurements of under pressure (-25.00 mbar...0.00 mbar):
  Plug the tube to pressure port "-". The measuring range covers then -25.00 to 0.00 mbar.



Note: All values are displayed now as positive values. No minus sign will be shown.

Example: it is possible to measure under pressure down to -25.00 mbar, the display shows then the value 25.00 (no minus sign).

• For measurements of pressure differences:

Connect both plastic tubes with an internal diameter of 4 mm to pressure port "+" and "-"; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "+".

## 11. Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certified for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it with the referring sensors to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

HND-P121 K02/0514 page 9

# 12. The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter (HND-Z031) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer. To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC.

The following standard software packages are available:

• **BUS-SW9M**: 9-channel software to display the measuring values



Note: The measuring and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

**Supported functions:** 

| Code | Name/Function                         | Code | Name/Function                      |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|
| 0    | Read measurement value                | 200  | Read min display range             |
| 3    | Read system state                     | 201  | Read max display range             |
| 6    | Read min memory                       | 202  | Read display range - unit          |
| 7    | Read max memory                       | 204  | Read display range – decimal point |
| 12   | Read ID number                        | 208  | Read # of channels                 |
| 174  | Clear min memory                      | 214  | Read scale adjustment [%]          |
| 175  | Clear max memory                      | 216  | Read offset adjustment             |
| 176  | Read min measuring range              | 222  | Read power off time (Conf-P.oFF)   |
| 177  | Read max measuring range              | 223  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)    |
| 178  | Read measuring range – measuring unit | 240  | Reset                              |
| 179  | Read measuring range – decimal point  | 254  | Program version                    |
| 180  | Read kind of measuring of sensor      |      |                                    |
| 199  | Read kind of measuring of display     |      |                                    |

page 10 HND-P121 K02/0514

## 13. Technical Information

Measuring range: -1.00 to 25.00 mbar rel.

Accuracy:  $\pm 0.3 \%$  f.s.

(Hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % f.s.

(in the range of 0-50 °C)

Resolution: 0.01 mbar (1Pa)

Units: mbar, bar, Pa, kPa, mmHg, PSI,

mH<sub>2</sub>O (display "m")

(switchable)

Overload: max. 10000 Pa (max. 100 mbar)
Measurement input: by means of two metal hose stems
Sensor: piezo-resistive relative pressure

sensor, for air or non-corrosive and non-ionising gases and liquids,

not for water!

Display: 2 x 4- digit LCDs

Operating temp.: 0 to +50 °C Storage temp.: -20 to +70 °C

Storage humidity: 0 to 95 % r.H. (non-condensing)

Output: serial interface

(via 3,5mm jack, to RS232,

or USB optional)

Power supply: 9 V-monobloc battery

(included in the scope of delivery),

external 10.5-12 V<sub>DC</sub> via jack

Power consumption: approx. 0,6 mA (HND-P121...)
Material: housing made of impact-resistant

nousing made of impactites

ABS plastic

Degree of protection: IP65, front side

Dimensions: 142 x 71 x 26 mm (L x W x D)

Weight: approx. 165 g

**Scope of functions:** 

Minimum/maximum value memory

Hold function: »freezing« of the current value

**Automatic-off function**: 1...120 min (can be deactivated)

Zero point adjustment via keyboard possible

Tare function: display, minimum/maximum values are set to zero

**Battery change notification** 

HND-P121 K02/0514 page 11

# 14. Order Codes

| Order-no. | Housing design               |  |  |
|-----------|------------------------------|--|--|
| HND-P121  | 2 measuring inputs, standard |  |  |

## 14.1 Accessories for HND-P

| Order-no. | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10.5 V/10 mA   |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                      |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-outs for round sensor connection                     |
| HND-Z021* | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z022* | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z023* | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z032  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z033  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface  |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose 6/4 on hose 6/4   |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose 6/4  |
| HND-Z088  | Adapter made of brass for G 1/2 internal threads on hose 6/4   |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |

Additional accessories on request.

page 12 HND-P121 K02/0514

<sup>\*</sup>Observe instrument dimensions.

# 15. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors model: HND-P121

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

**EN 61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and

laboratory use. EMC requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

2004/108/EC Electromagnetic compatibility

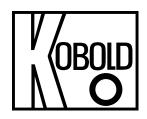
**2006/95/EC** Low voltage guideline

Hofheim, 8. May 2014

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Weller

HND-P121 K02/0514 page 13



# Operating Instructions for

# Hand held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors

# Model:

HND-P121 HND-P123

HND-P126 HND-P127

**HND-P129** 





# 1. Contents

| 1.  | Cont                       | ents                                 | 2  |  |  |  |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|
| 2.  | . Note                     |                                      |    |  |  |  |
| 3.  |                            |                                      |    |  |  |  |
| 4.  |                            | ulation Use                          |    |  |  |  |
| 5.  | Ope                        | rating Principle                     | 4  |  |  |  |
| 6.  | Elec                       | trical Connection                    | 4  |  |  |  |
|     | 6.1                        | Mains Operation with Power Supply    | 4  |  |  |  |
| 7.  | Opei                       | ration / Configuration / Adjustments | 5  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.1                        | General                              | 5  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.2                        | Pop-up clip                          | 7  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.3                        | Calibration Services                 | 8  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.4                        | Configuration                        | 8  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.5                        | The Serial Interface                 |    |  |  |  |
|     | 7.6                        | Zero Displacement Sensor ('OFFS')    | 10 |  |  |  |
|     | 7.7                        | Scale Correction Sensor ('SCAL')     | 10 |  |  |  |
|     | 7.8                        | Pressure Connection                  |    |  |  |  |
|     | 7.9                        | Error and System Messages            | 12 |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Main                       | tenance                              | 12 |  |  |  |
|     | 8.1                        | Battery Operation                    | 12 |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Tech                       | nnical Information                   | 13 |  |  |  |
| 10. | Orde                       | er Codes                             | 15 |  |  |  |
|     | 10.1                       | Accessories                          | 16 |  |  |  |
| 11. | Declaration of Conformance |                                      |    |  |  |  |

## Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim

Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990 Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

### 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EC-machine guidelines.

# 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Hand held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors Model: HND-P121/-P123/-P126/-P127/-P129
- Operating Instructions

# 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the device which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

# 5. Operating Principle

Nearly all measuring tasks for the determination of pressure can be performed with the HND-P series KOBOLD hand-held pressure measuring devices. Various housing designs make it possible to find the right housing with the appropriate characteristic for every application. In addition to the large selection of external pressure sensors up to max. 400 bar absolute, measuring devices with integrated sensors in the millibar range are also available.

## 6. Electrical Connection

### 6.1 Mains Operation with Power Supply



Warning: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12  $V_{DC}$ . Do not apply overvoltage!! Cheap 12 V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002.

Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains makes sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

# 7. Operation / Configuration / Adjustments

#### 7.1 General

#### 7.1.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices.

However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under 9 Technical Information.
- 2. Device and sensors have to be handled with care (don't throw, hit, etc.). Protect plugs and sockets from soiling.
- 3. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 4. If device is to be connected to other devices (e.g. via serial interface) the circuitry has to be designed most carefully. Internal connection in third party devices (e.g. connection GND and earth) may result in not-permissible voltages impairing or destroying the device or another device connected.



Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

- 5. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting. Operator safety may be a risk if:
  - there is visible damage to the device
  - the device is not working as specified
  - the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

#### 7.1.2 Display



- 1 Main display: shows actual value
- 2 Arrow points to the chosen measuring unit
- 3 Secondary display: shows min./max. or hold value
- 4 SL: appears if sea-level-correction is activated (only HND-P129)
- 5 Tara: appears if tara-function is activated
- 6 Not used

#### 7.1.3 Basic Operation



| ON  | On /  | Off |
|-----|-------|-----|
| OFF | OII / | OII |

| 2 max      | min/max when taking measurement. |                           |  |
|------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|            | press short:                     | shows the min./max. value |  |
| +          | •                                | hides min /may value      |  |
| min        | press again:                     | hides min./max. value     |  |
| 5 <b>Y</b> | press 2 sec.:                    | clears particular value   |  |

#### Tara, zero-point adjustment:

press short: display will be set to 0

The following measuring will be relatively displayed to the set tara

value

press 2 sec.: deactivates tara-function press 5 sec.: Zero-Point Adjustment<sup>1)</sup>

Set/Menu:

press short: invokes configuration menu

Store/Quit:

press short:

hold-function, the last measuring value will be held in the secondary

display.

press again: hides the value



### Please Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & minmemories.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Zero-Point Adjustment: If there is no pressure or zero-pressure (absolute) applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can be carried out. To carry out the adjustment press button 3 for approx. 5 seconds (Auto Null will be displayed shortly). The adjustment is done via the OFFSET-value of the sensor (referring configuration menu). To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 15 seconds.

#### 7.1.4 Connections

Connection for pressure tube
Interface: Connection for connection

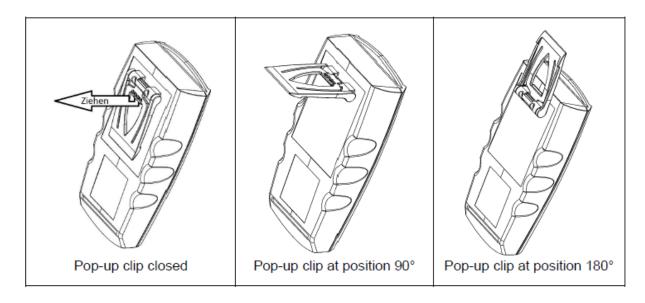
Interface: Connection for el. isolated interface adapter (p.r.t. chapter 7.5 The Serial Interface)

The mains adapter socket is located at the left side of the device.

## 7.2 Pop-up clip

#### Handling:

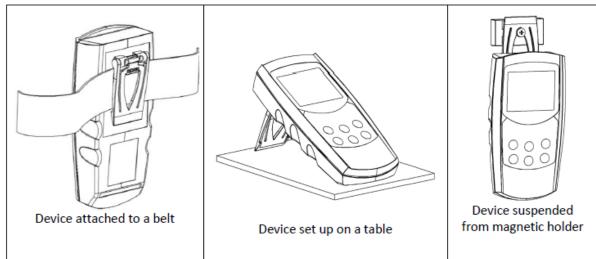
• Pull at label "open" in order to swing open the pop-up clip.



• Pull at label "open" again to swing open the pop-up clip further.

#### **Function:**

- The device with a closed pop-up clip can be plainly laid onto a table or attached to a belt, etc.
- The device with pop-up clip at position 90° can be set up on a table, etc.
- The device with pop-up clip at position 180° can be suspended from a screw or the magnetic holder.



#### 7.3 Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certificated for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it with the referring sensors to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

## 7.4 Configuration

To change device settings, press **Menu** (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu.

Pressing key *Menu* jumps between the parameters.

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).

**Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

| Parameter  | Value                | Description  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| ,Menu'   | <b>▲</b> or <b>▼</b> |  |
| mbar bar Pa kPa MPa  A A A A  A  Market Pa Real MPa  W V  methy PSI 11. Tors AL Logs | mbar, bar,           | Unit: Unit of display  |
| mbar bar Pa kPa MPa  | oFF/on               | Sea-Level: Sea level correction: on or off (only available at HND-P129)  |
| mbar bar Pa KPa MPa  | -2000 9999           | Altitude: Input of altitude above sea level [m], only if SL=on (only available at HND-P129)  |
| mbar bar Pa kPa MPa  | 1120                 | Auto Power-Off time in minutes   |
| P.o.F.F<br>20<br>male PSI SI TALL LOSS   | oFF                  | Auto Power-Off deactivated   |
| TROW DUT PO MPO MPO O O O O O O O O O O O O O O                                      | 0,1, 1191            | Base adress of interface   |
| OFFS   | refer to list        | The offset of sensor will be displaced by this   |
|  | below                | value to compensate for deviations in the probe or in the measuring device.  |
|  | oFF                  | Zero displacement inactive (=0.00)   |
| SCAL   | -2.000<br>2.000      | The measuring <b>scale of sensor</b> will be changed by this factor [%] to compensate deviations of temperature probe or measuring device. |
|  | oFF                  | Scale correction factor inactive (=0.000)  |

| Device type | adjustable offset |
|-------------|-------------------|
| HND-P121    | -5.005.00 mbar    |
| HND-P123    | -50.050.0 mbar    |
| HND-P127    | -50.050.0 mbar    |
| HND-P126    | -500500 mbar      |
| HND-P129    | -500500 mbar      |

#### 7.4.1 Sea Level Correction for Absolute Pressure Sensors (HND-P129)

The device displays the absolute pressure measured at the sensor. This is not necessarily the same like the values given by weather stations! The weather stations' values are pressure at sea level. Usually the sensor is placed above sea level and therefore, if the value at sea level (zero) is to be measured, the pressure loss resulting from the actual level above zero has to be considered! To correct the measuring display activate the "Sea-Level-Function" (SL, p.r.t. chapter 7.4).

If the sea level correction is active this will be shown by the functional arrow "SL" in the display, the device now displays the absolute pressure at sea level (zero).

#### 7.4.2 Power off Time

The device will be automatically switched off if no key is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time. It can be completely deactivated by setting the parameter to ,P.oFF = oFF".

#### 7.5 The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter HND-Z031, HND-Z032 (accessories) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer.

To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC.

The following standard software packages are available:

**BUS-S20M**: 20-channel software to display the measuring values



Note: The measuring and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

#### Supported functions:

| Code | Name/Function                         | Code | Name/Function                           |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|
| 0    | Read measurement value                | 200  | Read min display range                  |
| 3    | Read system state                     | 201  | Read max display range                  |
| 6    | Read min memory                       | 202  | Read display range - unit               |
| 7    | Read max memory                       | 204  | Read display range – decimal point      |
| 12   | Read ID number                        | 208  | Read # of channels                      |
| 32   | Read configuration flag               | 214  | Read scale adjustment [%]               |
|      | BitCorrectToSealevel:32               | 216  | Read offset adjustment                  |
| 160  | Set configuration flag (see above)    | 220  | Read altitude (only abs. press sensors) |
| 174  | Clear min memory                      | 221  | Set altitude (only abs. press sensors)  |
| 175  | Clear max memory                      | 222  | Read power off time (Conf-P.oFF)        |
| 176  | Read min measuring range              | 223  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)         |
| 177  | Read max measuring range              | 240  | Reset                                   |
| 178  | Read measuring range – measuring unit | 254  | Program version                         |
| 179  | Read measuring range – decimal point  |      |   |
| 180  | Read kind of measuring of sensor      |      |   |
| 199  | Read kind of measuring of display     |      |   |

## 7.6 Zero Displacement Sensor ('OFFS')

A zero displacement can be carried out for the measured value:

### value displayed = value measured - offset

Standard setting: 'off' =  $0.0^{\circ}$ , i.e. no zero displacement will be carried out. Together with the scale correction (see below) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations. Input is in the display unit.

## 7.7 Scale Correction Sensor ('SCAL')

The scale of the measuring can be influenced by this setting (factor is in %):

displayed value = measured value \* (1+Scal/100)

Standard setting: 'off' =0.000, i.e. value is not corrected. Together with the zero displacement (see above) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations.

#### 7.8 Pressure Connection

2 (or 1) universal pressure connector for 6 x 1 mm (4 mm tube inner diameter) or 8 x 1 mm (6 mm tube inner diameter) plastic tubes.

#### 7.8.1 Device type with absolute pressure (HND-P129)

Connect plastic tube to pressure port.

#### 7.8.2 Device type with relative pressure

- For measurements of overpressure (refer to summary):
   Connect plastic tube to pressure port "+". Port "-" will not be used!
- For measurements of underpressure (refer to summary):
   Plug the tube to pressure port "-". The measuring range covers then up to max. overpressure range



Note: All values are displayed now as positive values. No minus sign will be shown. Example: it is possible to measure under pressure down to -25.00 mbar, the display shows then the value 25.00 (no minus sign).

For measurements of pressure differences:
 Connect both plastic tubes to pressure port "+" and "-"; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "+".

#### Measure ranges:

| Device type | Over- or underpressure | underpressure   |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| HND-P121    | -1.0025.00 mbar        | -25.000.00 mbar |
| HND-P123    | -10.0350.0 mbar        | -350.00.0 mbar  |
| HND-P127    | -10.0420.0 mbar        | -420.00.0 mbar  |
| HND-P126    | -1002000 mbar          | -20000 mbar     |

## 7.9 Error and System Messages

| Display                     | Meaning   | What to do?   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| 10 <b>B</b><br>596          | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery   |
| 6RE                         | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |
|                             | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary                       |
| No display or               | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |
| confused characters,        | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage or polarity                        | Check power supply, replace it when necessary                       |
| device does<br>not react on | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies, wait shortly, then reconnect |
| keypress                    | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                                   |
| Err.1                       | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure above 1300 mbar? -> measuring value to high         |
|                             | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                                   |
| Err.2                       | Measured value below allowable range Sensor defective                             | -> measuring value to low  Return to manufacturer for repair        |
| Err.4                       | Value is too low to be displayed, tara is set                                     | Check: display below -2000 (tara?)?                                 |
| Err.9                       | Measured value far out of allowable range   | Check: pressure not within sensor range?                            |
| Err.7                       | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair                                   |

## 8. Maintenance

## 8.1 Battery Operation

If 'bAt' is shown in the secondary display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up.



Please note: We recommend taking out battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

## 9. Technical Information

HND-P121:

Measuring range: -1.00...25.00 mbar

Accuracy: ±0.3 % F.S.

(hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(temperature dependency 0...50 °C)

Resolution: 1 Pa (0.01 mbar)

Pressure units: mbar, bar, Pa, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, m H<sub>2</sub>O

(display "m")

Overload: max. 100 mbar

HND-P123:

Measuring range: -10.0...350.0 mbar

Accuracy: ±0.2 % F.S.

(hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(temperature dependency 0...50 °C)

Resolution: 0.01 mbar

Pressure units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, m H<sub>2</sub>O

(display "m")

Overload: max. 1 bar

HND-P127:

Measuring range: -10.0...420.0 mbar

Accuracy: ±0.1 % F.S.

(hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(temperature dependency 0...50 °C)

Resolution: 0.1 mbar

Pressure units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, m H<sub>2</sub>O

(display "m")

Overload: max. 1 bar

HND-P126:

Measuring range: -100...2000 mbar

Accuracy:  $\pm 0.2 \%$  F.S.

(hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(temperature dependency 0...50 °C)

Resolution: 0.1 mbar

Pressure units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, m H<sub>2</sub>O

(display "m")

Overload: max. 4 bar

#### HND-P121/-123/-126/-127/-129

HND-P129:

Measuring range: 0...1300 mbar abs.

Accuracy:  $\pm 0.2 \%$  F.S.

(hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(temperature dependency 0...50 °C)

Resolution: 1 Pa (0.01 mbar)

Pressure units: mbar, bar, Pa, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, m H<sub>2</sub>O

(display "m")

Overload: max. 4 bar abs.

Measuring input: by means of a metal-hose stems

Sensor: piezo-resistive absolute pressure sensor,

for air or non-corrosive and non-ionising gases and liquids,

not for water!

Display: 2 x 4 ½ digit LC-displays

Operating temperature: 0...+50 °C Storage temperature: -20...+70 °C

Relative humidity: 0...95 % r.H. (non-condensing)

Output: serial interface

(via 3.5 mm jack, transformer on

RS232 or USB optional)

Power supply: 9V-monobloc battery

(included in the scope of delivery),

extern 10.5...12 V<sub>DC</sub> via jack

Current consumption: ~0.6 mA

Materials: housing made of impact-resistant ABS plastic

Protection: IP 65, front side

Dimensions: 142 x 71 x 26 mm (L x W x D)

Weight: approx. 165g

#### Scope of functions:

Min-/Max-value memory

• Hold function: »freezing« of the current value

• Automatic-off function: 1...120 min (can be deactivated)

• Zero point adjustment via keyboard possible

• Tare function: Display, minimum/maximum values are set to zero

Battery change notification

## 10. Order Codes

| Order-No. | Housing design  |
|-----------|---|
| HND-P121  | 2 measuring inputs, standard                          |
| HND-P123  | 2 measuring inputs, standard                          |
| HND-P126  | 2 measuring inputs, standard                          |
| HND-P127  | 2 measuring inputs, greater sensor accuracy, standard |
| HND-P129  | 1x pressure sensor input, standard                    |

## 10.1 Accessories

| Order-no. | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10.5 V/10 mA   |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                          |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-outs for round sensor connection                         |
| HND-Z021* | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z022* | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z023* | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z032  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z033  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface  |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function     |
| BUS-S20M  | Software for recording measuring data on a PC for 20 modules, for devices of the HND-series without logging function |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose 6/4 on hose 6/4   |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose 6/4  |
| HND-Z083  | Adapter made of brass for G 1/4 internal threads on hose 6/4   |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |

<sup>\*</sup> observe instrument dimensions

Additional accessories on request

## 11. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Hand held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors Model: HND-P121/-P123/-P126/P127/-P129

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

**EN 61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and

laboratory use. EMC requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

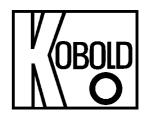
2004/108/EC Electromagnetic compatibility

**2006/95/EC** Low voltage guideline

Hofheim, 22. Juli 2014

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Weller



# Operating Instructions for

## Hand-held Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors

Model: HND-P123



## 1. Contents

| 1.  | Conte | ents                                | 2  |
|-----|-------|-------------------------------------|----|
| 2.  |       |                                     |    |
| 3.  |       | ıment Inspection                    |    |
| 4.  |       | llation Use                         |    |
| 5.  | _     | ating Principle                     |    |
|     | •     | rical Connection                    |    |
|     | 6.1   | Mains Operation with Power Supply   | 4  |
| 7.  | Oper  | ation / Configuration / Adjustments |    |
|     | 7.1   | General                             | 5  |
|     | 7.2   | Configuration                       | 7  |
|     | 7.3   | Error And System Messages           | 8  |
|     | 7.4   | Pressure Connection To The Sensors  |    |
|     | 7.5   | Calibration Services                | 9  |
|     | 7.6   | The Serial Interface                | 9  |
| 8.  | Main  | tenance                             | 10 |
|     | 8.1   | Battery Operation                   | 10 |
| 9.  | Tech  | nical Information                   |    |
| 10. | Orde  | r Codes                             | 11 |
|     |       | Accessories                         |    |
| 11. | Decla | aration of Conformance              | 13 |

## Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim

Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990 Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

page 2 HND-P123 K01/1107

## 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EWG-machine guidelines.

## 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Hand-held Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors model: HND-P123
- Operating Instructions

## 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Hand-held Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors, model: HND-P123, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

HND-P123 K01/1107 page 3

## 5. Operating Principle

The highly precise KOBOLD manual pressure measuring devices HND-P123 are measuring devices with integrated pressure sensors. They have two pressure measurement inputs on the top of the housing, which are connected to the measuring points by means of stable metal connections and plastic hoses that are available as accessories. Numerous measuring ranges in the overpressure and underpressure range are available for various measurement tasks, such as differential pressure measurement. In addition to pressure display, these first-rate, compact, universally applicable measuring units offer additional functions such as minimum/maximum value memory, a hold function, tare function, automatic self-shut-off, or zero point offset. The devices with an expanded spectrum of functions also have a logger function, a peak value memory, minimum/maximum alarm, an adjustable measuring cycle, and averaging.

## 6. Electrical Connection

## **6.1 Mains Operation with Power Supply**



Warning: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12  $V_{DC}$ . Do not apply overvoltage!! Cheap 12 V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002.

Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

page 4 HND-P123 K01/1107

## 7. Operation / Configuration / Adjustments

#### 7.1 General

#### 7.1.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices.

However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under 9 *Technical Information*.
- 2. Device and sensors have to be handled with care (don't throw, hit, etc.). Protect plugs and sockets from soiling.
- 3. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 4. If device is to be connected to other devices (e.g. via serial interface) the circuitry has to be designed most carefully. Internal connection in third party devices (e.g. connection GND and earth) may result in not-permissible voltages impairing or destroying the device or another device connected.



Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

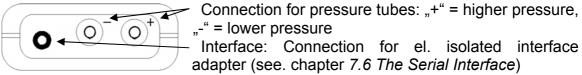
5. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting.

Operator safety may be a risk if:

- there is visible damage to the device
- the device is not working as specified
- the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

#### 7.1.2 Connections



The mains adapter socket is located at the left side of the device.

HND-P123 K01/1107 page 5

#### 7.1.3 Display

Units: an arrow points to the chosen measuring unit Tara: appears if tara-

function is activated. **SL:** no function

8.8.8.8

main display: shows measuring value.

: indicates weak battery or other warnings secondary display: min-, max- or hold value

Logg: no function

AL: no function

When switching on the device and a zero point adjustment was carried out it shows shortly "nuLL Corr".

ON Tara On-/Off-Switch
OFF max Tara: Call

Store

min

**Tara:** Calling of tara function, zero point adjustment

min/max: Showing the min-resp. max-memory in sec. display

Store/Quit: Calling of hold function
Set/Menu: Calling of configuration

Max Memory: Pressing 'max' (key 2) shows the maximum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the max memory

press key 'max' for >2 seconds.

Min Memory: Pressing 'min' (key 5) shows the minimum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the min memory

press key 'min' for >2 seconds.

Hold Function: By pressing 'Store/Quit' (key 6) the last measuring value will be

held in the secondary display. Pressing it again hides it.

Tare Function: By pressing 'Tara' (key 3) the display will be set to 0. All

measurings from then on will be displayed relatively to the set tare value. When tara function is activated, the arrow "Tara" appears in the display. To deactivate tare function press 'Tara'

for >2 seconds.



Please Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & minmemories.

page 6 HND-P123 K01/1107

**Zero-Point Adjustment:** If there is no pressure applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can be carried out. To carry out the adjustment press key 3 for 5 seconds. (Please note: A zero-point adjustment can only be carried out if the difference between the value on display and the value calibrated on site is less than 2 %! E.g. for the measuring range of -10.0 ..+350.0 mbar, =>zero-point adjustment up to 7.0 mbar possible). To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 7 seconds.



Note: If a zero-point adjustment was carried out, this will be signalled by the short displaying of "NuLL Corr" when switching on the device.

## 7.2 Configuration

To change device settings, press **Menu** (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu.

Pressing key *Menu* jumps between the parameters.

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).

**Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

#### 7.2.1 Unit: Coice Of The Display Unit



Choose the desired display unit, the refering unit is displayed by means of a functional arrow in the display. The selection is permanently stored in the device, therefore after power on the unit will instantly reapear. The choice depends on the used sensor.

The unit [m] = $mH_2O$  is just supported by devices with [m] printed below the display

#### 7.2.2 P.oFF: Auto Power Off Time



The device will be automatically switched off if no key is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time. The power off time can be set to values between 1 and 120 min. It can be completely deactivated by setting the paramter to ,P.oFF = oFF".

#### 7.2.3 Adr: Base Address of Interface



Up to 10 devices of the HND- handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once. To get access to each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on.

HND-P123 K01/1107 page 7

## 7.3 Error And System Messages

| Display               | Meaning   | What to do?  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| 10 <b>.8</b><br>-6.46 | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery  |
| 68£                   | Battery empty   | Replace battery  |
|                       | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary              |
| No display or         | Battery empty   | Replace battery  |
| confused              | Mains operation without battery: wrong  | Check power supply, replace it when                        |
| characters,           | voltage or polarity   | necessary  |
| device does not       | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies,                     |
| react on              |   | wait shortly, then reconnect                               |
| keypress              | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                          |
| Err.1                 | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure above 350 mbar? -> measuring value to high |
|                       | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                          |
| Err.2                 | Measured value below allowable range  | Check: pressure below -10 mbar? -> measuring value to high |
|                       | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                          |
| Err.4                 | Value is too low to be displayed, tara is set                                     | Check: display below -2000 (tara?)?                        |
| Err.9                 | Measured value far out of allowable range   | Check: pressure not within sensor range?                   |
| Err.7                 | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair                          |

#### 7.4 Pressure Connection To The Sensors

## • For measurements of over pressure (-10.0 mbar...350.0 mbar):

Connect plastic tube with internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "+". Port "-" will not be used!

## • For measurements of under pressure (-350.0 mbar...0.0 mbar):

Plug the tube to pressure port "-". The measuring range covers then -350.0 to 0.0 mbar.



Note: All values are displayed now as positive values. No minus sign will be shown.

Example: it is possible to messure under pressure down to -350.0 mbar, the display shows then the value 350.0 (no minus sign).

#### • For measurements of pressure differences:

Connect both plastic tubes with an internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "+" and "- "; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "+".

page 8 HND-P123 K01/1107

#### 7.5 Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certificied for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it with the refering sensors to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

### 7.6 The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter (HND-Z031 or HND-Z032) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer. With the HND-Z032 up to 5 devices of the HND- series can be connected to one interface (see also manual of HND-Z031 or HND-Z032)

To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC

The following standard software packages are available:

**BUS-SW9M**: 9-channel software to display the measuring values



Note: The measuring and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

Supported functions:

|      |                                       |      | -                                  |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|
| Code | Name/Function                         | Code | Name/Function                      |
| 0    | Read measurement value                | 194  | Set display unit                   |
| 3    | Read system state                     | 199  | Read kind of measuring of display  |
| 6    | Read min memory                       | 200  | Read min display range             |
| 7    | Read max memory                       | 201  | Read max display range             |
| 12   | Read ID number                        | 202  | Read display range - unit          |
| 174  | Clear min memory                      | 204  | Read display range – decimal point |
| 175  | Clear max memory                      | 208  | Read # of channels                 |
| 176  | Read min measuring range              | 222  | Read power off time (Conf-P.oFF)   |
| 177  | Read max measuring range              | 223  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)    |
| 178  | Read measuring range – measuring unit | 240  | Reset                              |
| 179  | Read measuring range – decimal point  | 254  | Program version                    |
| 180  | Read kind of measuring of sensor      |      |                                    |

HND-P123 K01/1107 page 9

## 8. Maintenance

## 8.1 Battery Operation

If  $\triangle$  and 'bAt' are shown in the secondary display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up.



Please note: We recommend to take out battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

## 9. Technical Information

Measuring range: -10.0 to 350.0 mbar

(-350.0...+350.0 mbar)

Accuracy:  $\pm 0.2 \%$  F.S.

(Hysteresis and I inearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(in the range of 0-50 °C)

Resolution: 0.1 mbar

Units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, PSI, mmHg, m

(switchable)

Overload: max. 1 bar

Measurement input: by means of two metal hose stems **Sensor:** piezo-resistive relative pressure

sensor, for air or non-corrosive and non-ionising gases and liquids,

not for water!

Display: 2 x 4- digit LC-displays

Operating temp.: 0 to +50 °C Storage temp.: -20 to +70 °C

Storage humidity: 0 to 95 % r.H. (non-condensing)

Output: serial interface

(via 3-pin jack, transformer on RS232

or USB optional)

Power supply: 9 V-monobloc battery

(included in the scope of delivery),

extern 10,5-12 VDC via jack

page 10 HND-P123 K01/1107

Current consumpt.: < 1 mA (HND-P121...),

max. 3 mA (HND-P231...)

Material: housing made of impact-resistant

ABS plastic

Degree of protect.: IP65, front

Dimensions: 142 x 71 x 26 mm (HxWxD)

Weight: approx. 160 g

Scope of functions:

Minimum/maximum value memory

Hold function: »freezing« of the current value

**Automatic-off function**: 1...120 min (can be deactivated)

Zero point adjustment via keyboard possible

Tare function:

display, minimum/maximum values are set to zero

**Battery change notification** 

## 10. Order Codes

| Order-no. | Housing design               |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| HND-P123  | 2 measuring inputs, standard |

HND-P123 K01/1107 page 11

## 10.1Accessories

| Order-no. | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10,5 V/10 mA   |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                      |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-outs for round sensor connection                     |
| HND-Z021  | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z022  | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z023  | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z032  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z033  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface  |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose 6/4 on hose 6/4   |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose 6/4  |
| HND-Z083  | Adapter made of brass for G ¼ internal threads on hose 6/4   |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |

Additional accessories on request

page 12 HND-P123 K01/1107

## 11. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Hand-held Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors model: HND-P123

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

EN 61326+A1+A2

Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive

Also the following EEC guidelines are fulfilled:

93/68/EWG, 2004/108/EG

**Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive** 

73/23/EWG, 93/68/EWG

Low Voltage Directive

Hofheim, 01. April 2006

H. Peters

General Manager

M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Weller

HND-P123 K01/1107 page 13



# Operating Instructions for

## Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors

Model: HND-P126



## 1. Contents

| 1.             | Cont                           | entsents                            | 2   |  |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|
| 2.             |                                |                                     |     |  |  |  |
| 3.             | Instrument Inspection          |                                     |     |  |  |  |
| 4.             | Regu                           | ılation Use                         | 3   |  |  |  |
| 5.             | _                              | ating Principle                     |     |  |  |  |
| 6.             | Elect                          | rical Connection                    | 4   |  |  |  |
|                | 6.1                            | Mains Operation With Power Supply   | 4   |  |  |  |
| 7.             | Oper                           | ation / Configuration / Adjustments | 5   |  |  |  |
|                | 7.1                            | Safety Requirements                 | 5   |  |  |  |
|                | 7.2                            | Connections                         | 5   |  |  |  |
|                | 7.3                            | Display                             | 6   |  |  |  |
|                | 7.4                            | Basic Operation                     | 6   |  |  |  |
|                | 7.5                            | Configuration                       | 7   |  |  |  |
|                | 7.6                            | Error And System Messages           | 8   |  |  |  |
|                | 7.7                            | Pressure Connection To The Sensors  | 8   |  |  |  |
|                | 7.8                            | Calibration Services                | 9   |  |  |  |
|                | 7.9                            | The Serial Interface                | 9   |  |  |  |
| 8. Maintenance |                                | tenance                             |     |  |  |  |
|                | 8.1                            | Battery Operation                   | 9   |  |  |  |
| 9.             | Tech                           | nical Information                   | .10 |  |  |  |
| 10.            | Orde                           | r Codes                             | .11 |  |  |  |
| 11.            | . Declaration of Conformance12 |                                     |     |  |  |  |

## Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398
E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com
Internet: www.kobold.com

page 2 HND-P126 K02/0514

## 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EWG-machine guidelines.

## 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors Model: HND-P126
- Operating Instructions

## 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors, model: HND-P126, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

HND-P126 K02/0514 page 3

## 5. Operating Principle

The highly precise KOBOLD manual pressure measuring devices HND-P126 are measuring devices with integrated pressure sensors. They have two pressure measurement inputs on the top of the housing, which are connected to the measuring points by means of stable metal connections and plastic hoses that are available as accessories. Numerous measuring ranges in the overpressure and underpressure range are available for various measurement tasks, such as differential pressure measurement. In addition to pressure display, these first-rate, compact, universally applicable measuring units offer additional functions such as minimum/maximum value memory, a hold function, tare function, automatic self-shut-off, or zero point offset. The devices with an expanded spectrum of functions also have a logger function, a peak value memory, minimum/maximum alarm, an adjustable measuring cycle, and averaging.

## 6. Electrical Connection

## 6.1 Mains Operation With Power Supply



Warning: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12  $V_{DC}$ . Do not apply overvoltage!! Cheap 12 V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002.

Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

page 4 HND-P126 K02/0514

## 7. Operation / Configuration / Adjustments

## 7.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices. However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under Technical Information.
- 2. Device and sensors have to be handled with care (don't throw, hit, etc.). Protect plugs and sockets from soiling.
- 3. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 4. If device is to be connected to other devices (e.g. via serial interface) the circuitry has to be designed most carefully. Internal connection in third party devices (e.g. connection GND and earth) may result in not-permissible voltages impairing or destroying the device or another device connected.

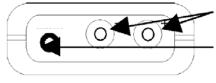


Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

- 5. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting. Operator safety may be a risk if:
  - there is visible damage to the device
  - the device is not working as specified
  - the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

#### 7.2 Connections



Connection for pressure tubes: "+" = higher pressure, "-" = lower pressure Interface: Connection for el. isolated interface adapter (p.r.t. chapter 7.9 The Serial Interface) The mains adapter socket is located at the left side of the device.

HND-P126 K02/0514 page 5

## 7.3 Display

Units: an arrow points to the chosen measuring unit

SL: no function

Tara: appears if tara-function

is activated

main display:

shows measuring value secondary display: shows min-, max- or hold value

Logg: not used

## 7.4 Basic Operation

When switching on the device and a zero point adjustment was carried out it shows shortly "nuLL Corr".

ON **OFF** max

On-/Off-Switch

Tara: Calling of tara function, zero point adjustment

min/max: Showing the min-resp. max-memory in sec. display

Store/Quit: Calling of hold function Set/Menu: Calling of configuration

Max Memory: Pressing 'max' (key 2) shows the maximum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the max memory press

key 'max' for >2 seconds.

Pressing 'min' (key 5) shows the minimum of the measured Min Memory:

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the min memory press

key 'min' for >2 seconds.

Hold Function: By pressing 'Store/Quit' (key 6) the last measuring value will be

held in the secondary display. Pressing it again hides it.

Tare Function: By pressing 'Tara' (key 3) the display will be set to 0. All

measurings from then on will be displayed relatively to the set tare value. When tara function is activated, the arrow "Tara" appears in the display. To deactivate tare function press 'Tara'

for >2 seconds.



Please Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & minmemories.

**Zero-Point Adjustment:** If there is no pressure or zero-pressure (absolute) applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can be carried out. To carry out the adjustment press key 3 for approx. 5 seconds. (Auto Null will be displayed shortly). The adjustment is done via the OFFSET-value of the sensor (referring configuration menu). Please note: A zero-point adjustment can only be carried out if the difference between the value on display is less than 500 digits! To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 15 seconds. Note: If a zero-point adjustment was carried out, this will be signaled by the short displaying of "Corr" when switching on the device.

HND-P126 K02/0514 page 6

## 7.5 Configuration

To change device settings, press **Menu** (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu. Pressing key **Menu** jumps between the parameters.

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5). **Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

## 7.5.1 Unit: Coice Of The Display Unit



Choose the desired display unit, the refering unit is displayed by means of a functional arrow in the display. The selection is permanently stored in the device, therefore after power on the unit will instantly reapear. The choice depends on the used sensor.

The unit [m] =mH<sub>2</sub>O is just supported by devices with [m] printed below the display!

#### 7.5.2 P.oFF: Auto Power Off Time



The device will be automatically switched off if no key is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time. The power off time can be set to values between 1 and 120 min. It can be completely deactivated by setting the parameter to ,P.oFF = oFF".

#### 7.5.3 Adr: Base Address of Interface



Up to 10 devices of the HND-P handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once (depending on interface converter). To get access to each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on.

#### 7.5.4 OFFS: Adjusting Sensor Zero Displacement

A zero displacement can be carried out of the measured value:

#### value displayed = value measured - offset

Standard setting: 'off' =  $0.0^{\circ}$ , i.e. no zero displacement will be carried out. Together with the scale correction (see below) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations. Input is in the display unit.

#### 7.5.5 SCAL: Adjusting Sensor Scale

The scale of the measuring can be influenced by this setting (factor is in %):

displayed value = measured value\*(1+Scal/100)

Standard setting: 'off'=0.000, i.e. value is not corrected. Together with the zero displacement (see above) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations.

HND-P126 K02/0514 page 7

## 7.6 Error And System Messages

| Display               | Meaning   | What to do?   |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| 10 <b>8</b> ▲<br>-64E | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery   |
| ЬЯŁ                   | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |
| מיונ                  | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary               |
| No display            | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |
| or confused           | Mains operation without battery: wrong  | Check power supply, replace it when                         |
| characters,           | voltage or polarity   | necessary   |
| device does           | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies,                      |
| not react on          |   | wait shortly, then reconnect                                |
| keypress              | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                           |
| Err.1                 | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure above 2000 mbar? -> measuring value to high |
| E11.1                 | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                           |
| Err.2                 | Measured value below allowable range  | Check: pressure below -100 mbar? -> measuring value to high |
|                       | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair                           |
| Err.4                 | Value is too low to be displayed, tara is set                                     | Check: display below -2000 (tara?)?                         |
| Err.9                 | Measured value far out of allowable range   | Check: pressure not within sensor range?                    |
| Err.7                 | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair                           |

#### 7.7 Pressure Connection To The Sensors

## • For measurements of over pressure (-100 mbar...2000 mbar):

Connect plastic tube with internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "+". Port "-" will not be used!

#### • For measurements of under pressure (-2000 mbar...0 mbar):

Plug the tube to pressure port "-". The measuring range covers then -2000 to 0 mbar.



Note: All values are displayed now as positive values. No minus sign will be shown.

Example: it is possible to measure under pressure down to -2000 mbar, the display shows then the value 2000 (no minus sign).

#### • For measurements of pressure differences:

Connect both plastic tubes with an internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "+" and "-"; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "+".

page 8 HND-P126 K02/0514

#### 7.8 Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certificied for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it with the refering sensors to the manufacturer. Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

#### 7.9 The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter (HND-Z031) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer. To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC.

The following standard software packages are available:

**BUS-SW9M**: 9-channel software to display the measuring values



Note: The measuring and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

Supported functions:

| Code | Name/Function                         | Code | Name/Function                      |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|
| 0    | Read measurement value                | 200  | Read min display range             |
| 3    | Read system state                     | 201  | Read max display range             |
| 6    | Read min memory                       | 202  | Read display range - unit          |
| 7    | Read max memory                       | 204  | Read display range – decimal point |
| 12   | Read ID number                        | 208  | Read # of channels                 |
| 174  | Clear min memory                      | 214  | Read scale adjustment [%]          |
| 175  | Clear max memory                      | 216  | Read offset adjustment             |
| 176  | Read min measuring range              | 222  | Read power off time (Conf-P.oFF)   |
| 177  | Read max measuring range              | 223  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)    |
| 178  | Read measuring range - measuring unit | 240  | Reset                              |
| 179  | Read measuring range – decimal point  | 254  | Program version                    |
| 180  | Read kind of measuring of sensor      |      |                                    |
| 199  | Read kind of measuring of display     |      |                                    |

## 8. Maintenance

## 8.1 Battery Operation

If  $\triangle$  and 'bAt' are shown in the secondary display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up.



Please note: We recommend to take out battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

HND-P126 K02/0514 page 9

## 9. Technical Information

Measuring range: -100 to 2000 mbar

Accuracy: ±0.2 % F.S. (Hysteresis and I inearity)

±0.4 % F.S. (in the range of 0-50 °C)

Resolution: 1 mbar

Units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, PSI, mmHg,

mH<sub>2</sub>O (display "m")

(switchable)

Overload: max. 4 bar rel.

Connection: 2 metal pressure ports for connection to 6x1mm

tubes at the top of device (4mm inner tube Ø)

Sensor: piezo-resistive relative pressure

sensor, for air or non-corrosive and non-ionising gases and liquids,

not for water!

Display: 2 x 4- digit LCDs

Operating temp.: 0 to +50 °C Storage temp.: -20 to +70 °C

Storage humidity: 0 to 95 % r.H. (non-condensing)

Output: serial interface

(via 3,5mm jack, to RS232

or USB optional)

Power supply: 9 V-monobloc battery

(included in the scope of delivery).

extern 10.5-12 V<sub>DC</sub> via jack

Power consumpt.: approx. 0,6 mA

Material: housing made of impact-resistant

**ABS** plastic

Degree of protect.: IP65, front side

Dimensions: 142 x 71 x 26 mm (LxWxD)

Weight: approx. 165 g

Scope of functions:

Minimum/maximum value memory

Hold function: »freezing« of the current value

Automatic-off function: 1...120 min (can be deactivated)

Zero point adjustment via keyboard possible

Tare function:

display, minimum/maximum values are set to zero

Battery change notification

page 10 HND-P126 K02/0514

## 10. Order Codes

| Order-no. | Housing design               |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| HND-P126  | 2 measuring inputs, standard |

| Order-no. | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10.5 V/10 mA   |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                      |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-outs for round sensor connection                     |
| HND-Z021* | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z022* | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z023* | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z032  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z033  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface  |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose 6/4 on hose 6/4   |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose 6/4  |
| HND-Z088  | Adapter made of brass for G 1/2 internal threads on hose 6/4   |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |

<sup>\*</sup>observe instrument dimensions

Additional accessories on request.

HND-P126 K02/0514 page 11

## 11. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors Model:HND-P126

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

**EN61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control

and laboratory use. EMC requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

**2004/108/EG** Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive

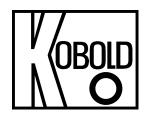
2006/95/EC Low Voltage Directive

Hofheim, 8. May 2014

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

pps. Willen

page 12 HND-P126 K02/0514



# Operating Instructions for

## Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors

Model: HND-P127



## 1. Contents

| 1.  | Conte                 | ents                               | 2  |  |  |  |
|-----|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|
| 2.  | Note.                 |                                    |    |  |  |  |
| 3.  |                       |                                    |    |  |  |  |
| 4.  | •                     |                                    |    |  |  |  |
| 5.  |                       |                                    |    |  |  |  |
| 6.  | Electrical Connection |                                    |    |  |  |  |
|     | 6.1                   | Mains Operation with Power Supply  |    |  |  |  |
| 7.  | Opera                 | ation                              |    |  |  |  |
|     | 7.1                   | General                            | 4  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.2                   | Configuration                      | 6  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.3                   | Error and System Messages          |    |  |  |  |
|     | 7.4                   | Pressure Connection to the Sensors | 9  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.5                   | Calibration Services               | 9  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.6                   | The Serial Interface               | 9  |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Maintenance           |                                    | 10 |  |  |  |
|     | 8.1                   | Battery Operation                  | 10 |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Techr                 | nical Information                  | 11 |  |  |  |
| 10. | Order                 | Codes                              | 12 |  |  |  |
|     | 10.1                  | Accessories                        | 12 |  |  |  |
| 11. | Decla                 | ration of Conformance              | 13 |  |  |  |

## Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

page 2 HND-P127 K02/0514

#### 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EWG-machine guidelines.

## 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices with integrated Pressure Sensors model: HND-P-127
- Operating Instructions

## 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices with integrated Pressure Sensors, model: HND-P127, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

## 5. Operating Principle

The highly precise KOBOLD hand-held pressure measuring devices HND-P127 are measuring devices with integrated pressure sensors. They have two pressure measurement inputs on the top of the housing, which are connected to the measuring points by means of stable metal connections and plastic hoses that are available as accessories. Numerous measuring ranges in the overpressure and underpressure range are available for various measurement tasks, such as differential pressure measurement. In addition to pressure display, these first-rate, compact, universally applicable measuring units offer additional functions such as minimum/maximum value memory, a hold function, tare function, automatic self-shut-off, or zero point offset. The devices with an expanded spectrum of functions also have a logger function, a peak value memory, minimum/maximum alarm, an adjustable measuring cycle, and averaging.

#### 6. Electrical Connection

#### 6.1 Mains Operation with Power Supply



Warning: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12  $V_{DC}$ . Do not apply over-voltage !! Cheap 12 V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002. Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage

## 7. Operation

#### 7.1 General

#### 7.1.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices. However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

page 4 HND-P127 K02/0514

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under 9. Technical Information.
- 2. Device and sensors have to be handled with care (don't throw, hit, etc.). Protect plugs and sockets from soiling.
- 3. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 4. If device is to be connected to other devices (e.g. via serial interface) the circuitry has to be designed most carefully. Internal connection in third party devices (e.g. connection GND and earth) may result in not-permissible voltages impairing or destroying the device or another device connected.



Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

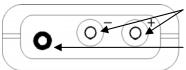
5. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting.

Operator safety may be a risk if:

- there is visible damage to the device
- the device is not working as specified
- the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

#### 7.1.2 Connections



Connection for pressure tubes: "+" = higher pressure, "-" = lower pressure

Interface: Connection for el. isolated interface adapter (p.r.t. chapter 7.6 The Serial Interface)

The mains adapter socket is located at the left side of the device

#### 7.1.3 **Display**

Units: an arrow points to the chosen measuring unit SL: no function

Tara: appears if tara-function is activated

main display:

shows measuring value secondary display: shows min-, max- or hold value

Logg: not used

HND-P127 K02/0514 page 5

#### 7.1.4 Operating

When **switching on** the device and a zero point adjustment was carried out it shows shortly "nuLL Corr".



On-/Off-Switch

**Tara:** Calling of tara function, zero point adjustment

min/max: Showing the min- resp. max-memory in sec.

display

**Store/Quit:** Calling of hold function **Set/Menu:** Calling of configuration

Max Memory: Pressing 'max' (key 2) shows the maximum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the max-memory press

key 'max' for >2 seconds.

Min Memory: Pressing 'min' (key 5) shows the minimum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the min-memory press

key 'min' for >2 seconds.

Hold Function: By pressing 'Store/Quit' (key 6) the last measuring value will be

held in the secondary display. Pressing it again hides it.

Tare Function: By pressing 'Tara' (key 3) the display will be set to 0. All

measurements from then on will be displayed relatively to the set tare value. When tara function is activated, the arrow "Tara" appears in the display. To deactivate tare function press 'Tara'

for >2 seconds.



Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & min-memories.

**Zero-Point Adjustment:** If there is no pressure or zero-pressure (absolute) applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can be carried out. To carry out the adjustment press button 3 for approx. 5 seconds (Auto Null will be displayed shortly). The adjustment is done via the OFFSET-value of the sensor (referring configuration-menu).

Please note: A zero-point adjustment can only be carried out if the difference between the value on display is less than 500 digits!

To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 15 seconds. Note: If a zero-point adjustment was carried out, this will be signalled by the short displaying of "Corr" when switching the device.

## 7.2 Configuration

To change device settings, press *Menu* (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu.

Pressing key *Menu* jumps between the parameters.

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).

**Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

page 6 HND-P127 K02/0514

#### 7.2.1 Unit: Choice Of The Display Unit



Choose the desired display unit, the referring unit is displayed by means of a functional arrow in the display. The selection is permanently stored in the device, therefore after power on the unit will instantly reappear. The choice depends on the used sensor.

The unit  $[m] = mH_2O$  is just supported by devices with [m] printed below the display!

#### 7.2.2 P.oFF: Auto Power Off Time

The

The



device will be automatically switched off if no key is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time. power off time can be set to values between 1 and 120 min. It can be completely deactivated by setting the parameter to ,P.oFF = oFF".

#### 7.2.3 Adr: Base Address of Interface



Up to 10 devices of the HND- handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once (depending on interface converter, e.g. HND-Z031: 5 devices). To get access to each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on.

#### 7.2.4 OFFS: Adjusting Sensor Zero Displacement

A zero displacement can be carried out for the measured value:

#### value displayed = value measured - offset

Standard setting: 'off' =  $0.0^{\circ}$ , i.e. no zero displacement will be carried out. Together with the scale correction (see below) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations. Input is in the display unit.

#### 7.2.5 SCAL: Adjusting Sensor Scale

The scale of the measuring can be influenced by this setting (factor is in %):

#### displayed value = measured value\*(1+Scal/100)

Standard setting: 'off' = 0.000, i.e. value is not corrected. Together with the zero displacement (see above) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations.

## 7.3 Error and System Messages

| Display               | Meaning   | What to do?                                   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 10 <b>.6</b><br>-6,8£ | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery                               |  |  |
| וחו                   | Battery empty   | Replace battery                               |  |  |
| 6AE                   | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary |  |  |
| No display            | Battery empty   | Replace battery                               |  |  |
| or confused           | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when           |  |  |
| characters,           | or polarity   | necessary                                     |  |  |
| device does           | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies,        |  |  |
| not react on          |   | wait shortly, then reconnect                  |  |  |
| keypress              | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair             |  |  |
|                       | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure above 420 mbar?               |  |  |
| Err.1                 |   | -> measuring value to high                    |  |  |
|                       | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair             |  |  |
|                       | Measured value below allowable range  | Check: pressure below -10 mbar?               |  |  |
| Err.2                 |   | -> measuring value to high                    |  |  |
|                       | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair             |  |  |
| Err.4                 | Value is too low to be displayed, tara is set                                     | Check: display below -2000 (tara?)?           |  |  |
| Err.9                 | Measured value far out of allowable range   | Check: pressure not within sensor             |  |  |
| EII.9                 |   | range?  |  |  |
| Err.7                 |   |   |  |  |

page 8 HND-P127 K02/0514

#### 7.4 Pressure Connection to the Sensors

- For measurements of over pressure (-10.0 mbar...420.0 mbar):
   Connect plastic tube with internal diameter of 4 mm to pressure port "+".
   Port "-" will not be used!
- For measurements of under pressure (-420.0 mbar...0.0 mbar): Plug the tube to pressure port "-". The measuring range covers then -420.0 to 0.0 mbar.



Note: All values are displayed now as positive values. No minus sign will be shown.

Example: It is possible to measure under pressure down to -420.0 mbar, the display shows then the value 420.0 (no minus sign).

• For measurements of pressure differences:

Connect both plastic tubes with an internal diameter of 4 mm to pressure port
"+" and "-"; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "+".

#### 7.5 Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certified for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it with the referring sensors to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

#### 7.6 The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter (HND-Z031) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer. To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC.

The following standard software packages are available:

• **BUS-SW9M**: 9-channel software to display the measuring values



Note: The measuring and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

Supported functions:

| Code | Name/Function                         | Code | Name/Function                      |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|
| 0    | Read measurement value                | 199  | Read kind of measuring of display  |
| 3    | Read system state                     | 200  | Read min display range             |
| 6    | Read min memory                       | 201  | Read max display range             |
| 7    | Read max memory                       | 202  | Read display range - unit          |
| 12   | Read ID number                        | 204  | Read display range – decimal point |
| 174  | Clear min memory                      | 208  | Read # of channels                 |
| 175  | Clear max memory                      | 214  | Read scale adjustment [%]          |
| 176  | Read min measuring range              | 216  | Read offset adjustment             |
| 177  | Read max measuring range              | 222  | Read power off time (Conf-P.oFF)   |
| 178  | Read measuring range – measuring unit | 223  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)    |
| 179  | Read measuring range – decimal point  | 240  | Reset                              |
| 180  | Read kind of measuring of sensor      | 254  | Program version                    |
| 194  | Set display unit                      |      |                                    |

## 8. Maintenance

## 8.1 Battery Operation

If  $\triangle$  and 'bAt' are shown in the secondary display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up.



Note: We recommend to take out the battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

page 10 HND-P127 K02/0514

#### 9. Technical Information

**Measuring ranges:** 

Display range: -10.0 to 420.0 mbar rel.

Overload: max. 1 bar Resolution: 0.1 mbar

Pressure units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, PSI, mmHg,

mH<sub>2</sub>O (display "m")

(switchable)

Accuracy: ±0.1 % f.s.

(Hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % f.s.

(in the range of 0-50 °C)

Measuring rate: 4 meas./sec

Nominal temperature: 25°C

Sensor: piezo-resistive relative pressure

sensor, for air or non-corrosive and non-ionising gases and liquids,

not for water!

Connection: 2 metal pressure ports for connection to 6x1mm

tubes at the top of device (4mm inner tube Ø)

**Power-Off-Function:** Device will be automatically switched off if no key

is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power-off delay. The power-off delay can be set to values between 1 and 120 min.; it can be completely deactivated.

**Display:** 2 four digit LCDs **Pushbuttons:** 6 membrane keys

Interface: Serial interface (3,5mm jack) can be connected

to RS232 or USB interface of a PC via electrically

isolated interface adapter (see accessories).

**Power supply:** 9 V battery

(included in the scope of delivery), external 10.5-12 V<sub>DC</sub> via jack

Power consumption: approx. 0,6mA

Low battery warning: 'bAt'

**Housing:** impact-resistant ABS, membrane keyboard,

transparent panel, Front side IP65

Weight: approx. 165g Working temperature: -20...+50 °C

Allowable rel. humidity: 0...95% RH (not condensing)

Storage temperature: -20...+70°C

Scope of functions:

Minimum/maximum value memory

Hold function: »memorising« of the current value

Tare function:

display, minimum/maximum values are set to zero

**Battery change notification** 

## 10. Order Codes

| Order-no. | Housing design  |
|-----------|---|
| HND-P127  | 2 measuring inputs, greater sensor accuracy, standard |

## 10.1 Accessories

| Order-no. Description  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| HND-Z002   | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10.5 V/10 mA   |  |  |
| HND-Z011   | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                      |  |  |
| HND-Z012 Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 for round sensor connection |  |  |  |
| HND-Z021*  | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |  |  |
| HND-Z022*  | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |  |  |
| HND-Z023*  | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |  |  |
| HND-Z031   | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |  |  |
| HND-Z032   | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |  |  |
| HND-Z033 Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface   |  |  |  |
| HND-Z034   | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function |  |  |
| HND-Z081 Double nozzle for hose 6/4 on hose 6/4  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z082   | Hose clamp for hose 6/4  |  |  |
| HND-Z088   | Adapter made of brass for G 1/2 internal threads on hose 6/4   |  |  |
| HND-Z084   | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |  |
| HND-Z085   | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |  |
| HND-Z086   | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |  |  |
| HND-Z087   | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Observe instrument dimensions

page 12 HND-P127 K02/0514

## 11. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors Model: HND.P127

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

**EN 61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and

laboratory use. EMC requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

**2004/108/EC** Electromagnetic compatibility

**2006/95/EC** Low voltage guideline

Hofheim, 8. May 2014

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Weller



# Operating Instructions for

# Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices for External Pressure Sensors

Model: HND-P210



## 1. Contents

| 1.  | Cont  | ents  | 2  |
|-----|-------|---|----|
| 2.  | Note  |   | 3  |
| 3.  |       | ument Inspection                            |    |
| 4.  |       | ılation Use                                 |    |
| 5.  | _     | ating Principle                             |    |
| 6.  |       | rical Connection                            |    |
| 7.  |       | ation                                       |    |
|     | 7.1   | Safety Requirements                         |    |
| 8.  | Start | of Operation                                | 6  |
|     | 8.1   | Connections                                 | 6  |
|     | 8.2   | Display                                     | 6  |
|     | 8.3   | Basic Operation                             | 6  |
|     | 8.4   | Configuration                               | 7  |
|     | 8.5   | Measuring Of Water Level – Display Unit [m] | 11 |
|     | 8.6   | Operation Of Logger                         |    |
|     | 8.7   | The Serial Interface                        | 14 |
|     | 8.8   | Pressure Connection To The Sensors          | 15 |
|     | 8.9   | Error And System Messages                   | 16 |
|     | 8.10  | Calibration Services                        |    |
| 9.  | Main  | tenance                                     | 17 |
|     | 9.1   | Battery Operation                           | 17 |
| 10. | Tech  | nical Information                           |    |
| 11. | Orde  | r Codes                                     | 19 |
|     | 11.1  | Pressure sensors                            | 19 |
|     | 11.2  | Accessories                                 | 20 |
| 12. | Decla | aration of Conformance                      | 21 |

## Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim

Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990 Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

page 2 HND-P210 K02/0514

#### 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EWG-machine guidelines.

## 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices for External Pressure Sensors Model: HND-P210
- Operating Instructions

## 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External Pressure Sensors, model: HND-P210, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

## 5. Operating Principle

The KOBOLD manual pressure measuring devices HND-P210 are highly precise, compact pressure measuring devices that can be used universally. In conjunction with the appropriate external pressure sensors, precise measurement results over the entire measuring range can be achieved.

Various pressure sensors are available for a multitude of measuring tasks and special applications. The respective measurement task determines which combination is selected. Naturally, these first-rate KOBOLD-measuring units can display more than just pressure. All devices in this series allow for minimum/maximum value memory, hold function, automatic self-shut-off, or zero point offset entry for all connected pressure sensors, for example. The HND-P210 types also have a logger function, a peak value memory, or a minimum/maximum alarm.

#### 6. Electrical Connection

#### **Mains Operation With Power Supply**



Warning: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12  $V_{DC}$ . Do not apply overvoltage!! Cheap 12 V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002.

Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

#### **Connecting/Changing Sensors**

Do not use insuitable sensors. Connecting other devices/sensors as specificated may cause a damage to the instrument and device/sensor! Switch off device before changing the sensor. Connect sensor before switching on the device, otherwise the sensor may not be detected correctly. When connecting the sensor the connector may not lock correctly. In such case take the plug not at the casing but at the buckling protection at the end of the plug. If plug is entered correctly, it will slide in smoothly. To disconnect sensor do not pull at the cable but at the plug (to open locking mechanism).

page 4 HND-P210 K02/0514

## 7. Operation

#### 7.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices. However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated see chapter 10 Technical Information.
- 2. Device and sensors have to be handled with care (don't throw, hit, etc.). Protect plugs and sockets from soiling.
- 3. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 4. If device is to be connected to other devices (e.g. via serial interface) the circuitry has to be designed most carefully. Internal connection in third party devices (e.g. connection GND and earth) may result in not-permissible voltages impairing or destroying the device or another device connected.



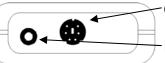
Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

- 5. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting. Operator safety may be a risk if:
  - there is visible damage to the device
  - the device is not working as specified
  - the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

## 8. Start of Operation

#### 8.1 Connections



Connection for pressure sensors of the HND-P-family

Interface: Connection for el. isolated interface adapter (see chapter 8.7 The Serial Interface)

The mains adapter socket is located at the left side of the device.

#### 8.2 Display

Units: an arrow points to the to chosen measuring unit

SL: appears if sea-levelcorrection is activated

Tara: appears if tara-function

is activated



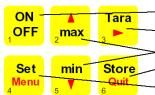
main display: shows measuring value secondary display: shows min-, max- or hold value

Logg: appears, if a logger function is chosen

#### 8.3 Basic Operation

**When switching on** the device and the logger function is not off the time of the integrated clock will shortly be displayed. Furthermore the kind of measuring is displayed (Slo/Fast/P.det, p.r.t 2.1) and "Corr", if a Sensor with activated offset or scale correction is connected.

**After changing the battery** the clock-setting menu is activated automatically (,CLOC'). Check the clock and adjust, if necessary (see chapter 8.4 *Configuration*).



On-/Off-Switch

**Tara:** Calling of tara function

min/max: Showing the min- resp. max-memory

Store/Quit: Calling of hold function resp. calling of logger functions

Set/Menu: Calling of configuration

**Tare Function:** 

By pressing 'Tara' (key 3) the display will be set to 0. All measurings from then on will be displayed relatively to the set tare value. When tara function is activated, the arrow "Tara" appears in the display. To deactivate tare function press 'Tara' for >2 seconds.



Please Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & minmemories.

page 6 HND-P210 K02/0514

**Max Memory:** Pressing 'max' (key 2) shows the maximum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides them. To clear the max

memory press key 'max' for >2 seconds.

**Min Memory:** Pressing 'min' (key 5) shows the minimum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides them. To clear the min

memory press key 'min' for >2 seconds.

**Hold Function:** By pressing 'Store/Quit' (key 6) the last measuring value will

be held in the secondary display. Pressing it again hides it.

(only when logger = ,off').

**Zero-Point Adjustment:** If there is no pressure or zero-pressure (absolute)

applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can

be carried out.

To carry out the adjustment press button 3 for approx. 5 seconds. (Auto Null will be displayed shortly). The adjustment is done via the OFFSET-value of the sensor (referring configuration menu).

Note: A zero-point adjustment can only be carried out if the difference between the value on display is less than 500 digits!

To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 15 seconds.



Note: If a zero-point adjustment was carried out, this will be signalled by the short displaying of "Corr" when switching on the device.

## 8.4 Configuration

To change device settings, press **Menu** (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu (main display: "SEt").

Pressing key *Menu* changes between the menus, pressing (key 3) jumps to the referring parameters, which can be selected with key (key 3).

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).

Pressing *Menu* again jumps back to the main configuration menu and saves the settings.

**Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

## **HND-P210**

| Conf Uni           | ait<br>Lti<br>AtE<br>AVG                | ↑ or ▼ ation: Generic C mbar,bar oFF/on -20009999  Slo FASt P.dEt 1-120 oFF 1-120 oFF | Unit: Unit of display  Sea level correction: on or off  Altitude: Input of altitude above sea level [m] (only if SL on)  Rate: Measuring rate (p.r.t. chapter 8.4.1)  Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  Fast measuring rate, filtered (>1000 Hz)  Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000 Hz)  Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function  Averaging function deactivated  Auto Power Off time in minutes  Auto Power Off deactivated | * * * * * * * *                                  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| SET CONF UNISL Ali | ait<br>Lti<br>AtE<br>AVG                | mbar,bar off/on -20009999  Slo FASt P.dEt 1-120 off 1-120 off                         | Unit: Unit of display  Sea level correction: on or off  Altitude: Input of altitude above sea level [m] (only if SL on)  Rate: Measuring rate (p.r.t. chapter 8.4.1)  Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  Fast measuring rate, filtered (>1000 Hz)  Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000 Hz)  Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function  Averaging function deactivated  Auto Power Off time in minutes  Auto Power Off deactivated | * * * *  |  |  |  |
| Conf Uni           | ait<br>Lti<br>AtE<br>AVG                | mbar,bar oFF/on -20009999  Slo FASt P.dEt 1-120 oFF 1-120 oFF                         | Unit: Unit of display  Sea level correction: on or off  Altitude: Input of altitude above sea level [m] (only if SL on)  Rate: Measuring rate (p.r.t. chapter 8.4.1)  Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  Fast measuring rate, filtered (>1000 Hz)  Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000 Hz)  Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function  Averaging function deactivated  Auto Power Off time in minutes  Auto Power Off deactivated | * * * *  |  |  |  |
| t.: P.: Out        | AtE AVG                                 | -20009999  Slo FASt P.dEt 1-120 oFF 1-120 oFF   | Sea level correction: on or off  Altitude: Input of altitude above sea level [m] (only if SL on)  Rate: Measuring rate (p.r.t. chapter 8.4.1)  Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  Fast measuring rate, filtered (>1000 Hz)  Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000 Hz)  Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function  Averaging function deactivated  Auto Power Off time in minutes  Auto Power Off deactivated                        | * * *  |  |  |  |
| t P. c             | AVG                                     | Slo FASt P.dEt 1-120 oFF 1-120 oFF  | Altitude: Input of altitude above sea level [m] (only if SL on)  Rate: Measuring rate (p.r.t. chapter 8.4.1)  Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  Fast measuring rate, filtered (>1000 Hz)  Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000 Hz)  Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function  Averaging function deactivated  Auto Power Off time in minutes  Auto Power Off deactivated   | *  |  |  |  |
| P.O                | .AVG<br>.off                            | FASt P.dEt 1-120 oFF 1-120 oFF  | Rate: Measuring rate (p.r.t. chapter 8.4.1)  Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  Fast measuring rate, filtered (>1000 Hz)  Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000 Hz)  Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function  Averaging function deactivated  Auto Power Off time in minutes  Auto Power Off deactivated  | *  |  |  |  |
| P. Out             | OFF                                     | FASt P.dEt 1-120 oFF 1-120 oFF  | Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  Fast measuring rate, filtered (>1000 Hz)  Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000 Hz)  Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function  Averaging function deactivated  Auto Power Off time in minutes  Auto Power Off deactivated   | *  |  |  |  |
| P. Out             | OFF                                     | P.dEt<br>1-120<br>oFF<br>1-120<br>oFF   | Fast measuring rate, filtered (>1000 Hz)  Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000 Hz)  Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function  Averaging function deactivated  Auto Power Off time in minutes  Auto Power Off deactivated   |  |  |  |  |
| P. Out             | OFF                                     | 1-120<br>off<br>1-120<br>off  | Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000 Hz)  Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function  Averaging function deactivated  Auto Power Off time in minutes  Auto Power Off deactivated   | *  |  |  |  |
| P. Out             | OFF                                     | oFF<br>1-120<br>oFF   | Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function Averaging function deactivated  Auto Power Off time in minutes  Auto Power Off deactivated  |  |  |  |  |
| Out                |   | 1-120<br>off  | Auto Power Off time in minutes Auto Power Off deactivated   |  |  |  |  |
| Out                |   | off   | Auto Power Off deactivated  |  |  |  |  |
| Ad:                | it                                      |   | Auto Power Off deactivated  | 1  |  |  |  |
| Ad:                | ıt                                      | OFF   | Francisco of the automata New Artest francisco  | l  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |   | Function of the output: No output function, lowest power  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |   | consumption   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Ser   | Output is serial interface  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | dac   | Output is analogue output 01 V  |  |  |  |  |
| بحد ا              | dr.                                     | 01,1191   | Base <b>address</b> of interface (if Out = SEr)   |  |  |  |  |
| QA(                | AC.0                                    | eg5.00  | Enter desired value which the analogue output potential should be   |  |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>           | _                                       | 5.00 mbar   | 0 V (if Out = dAC)  | <u> </u>   |  |  |  |
| dA                 | AC.1                                    | eg5.00<br>5.00 mbar   | Enter desired value at which the analogue output potential should be 1 V (if Out = dAC)   | }  |  |  |  |
| Set Set            | at Calibratio                           | on: Adjustment  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | OFFS Sensordep.,                        |   | The <b>offset of sensor</b> will be displaced by this value to compensate   | $\vdash$   |  |  |  |
|                    |   | e.g   | for deviations in the probe or in the measuring device.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | 5.005.00  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | -                                       | mbar  |   | <u> </u>   |  |  |  |
|                    |   | OFF   | Zero  | <u> </u>   |  |  |  |
| SC                 | CAL                                     | -2.000<br>2.000   | The measuring <b>scale of sensor</b> will be changed by this factor [%]   | }  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | 2.000   | to compensate deviations of temperature probe or measuring device.  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | -                                       | OFF   | Scale correction factor inactive (=0.000)   | <del>                                     </del> |  |  |  |
| SEt Set            | ot Alarm: Se                            | ettings Of Alarm  |   | $\vdash$   |  |  |  |
| AL. AL             |   | On  | Alarm on, with horn-sound   | $\vdash$   |  |  |  |
|                    | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | no.So   | Alarm on, without horn-sound  | $\vdash$   |  |  |  |
|                    |   | oFF   | no alarm function   |  |  |  |  |
| AL                 | L.Lo                                    | Sensor-Min  | Min alarm rail (not when AL. oFF, Sensor-Min is the lower display   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | AL.Hi   | range of connected sensor)  | 1  |  |  |  |
| AL                 | .Hi                                     | AL.Lo   | Max alarm rail (not when AL. oFF, Sensor-Max is the upper display   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Sensor-Max  | range of connected sensor)  | }  |  |  |  |
| SEt Set            | et Logger: (                            | Configuration Of  | Logger Function   | *  |  |  |  |
|                    | inc                                     | CYCL  | Cyclic: logger function ,cyclic logger  | *  |  |  |  |
|                    | ļ                                       | Stor  | Store: logger function ,individual value logger   | *  |  |  |  |
|                    | <u> </u>                                | OFF   | no logger function  | *  |  |  |  |
| CY                 | CL                                      | 13600   | Cycle time of cyclic logger [seconds]   | *  |  |  |  |
|                    | o.Po                                    | on/oFF  | Low-power logger with very low power consumption  | *  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | <u> </u>  | only for cyclic logger and slow measuring rate)   | L  |  |  |  |
| SEt Set            | et Clock: Se                            | etting Of Real Ti   |   |  |  |  |  |

page 8 HND-P210 K02/0514

| CLOC | CLOC | HH:MM | Clock: Setting of time hours:minutes |  |
|------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|
|      | dAtE | TT.MM | Date: day.month                      |  |
|      | YEAr | YYYY  | Year                                 |  |



Note: If the logger memory contains data already, the menues/parameters marked with (\*) can not be invoked! If these should be altered the logger memory has to be cleared before! (key 6, see chapter 8.6 Operation Of Logger)

#### 8.4.1 Different Kinds of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt"

Three different kinds of measuring pressure are supported. Two of them (P.dEt and FASt) are working with high measuring frequency of more than 1000 measurings per second.

#### 8.4.1.1 rAtE-Slo: Standard Measuring

Measuring rate 4Hz, averaging and filter functions are active.

Application: Measuring of slowly changing or static pressures, eg. measuring of leakproofness, atmospheric pressure...

Highest accuracy, high noise immunity (EMI and unstable measuring signals), low power consumption.

#### 8.4.1.2 rAtE-P.dEt: Peak detection

Measuring rate >1000Hz, the value is displayed unfiltered.

Application with logger function: Measuring of short pressure peaks or fast changing pressures with a resolution of <1ms. The cyclic logger function records the arithmetic mean value, the highest and the lowest peak of the referring time interval.

Attention: higher power consumption, measuring is sensitive to noise (EMI...)

#### 8.4.1.3 rAtE-FASt: Fast filtered measuring

Measuring rate >1000Hz, the value is filtered slightly (higher noise immunity than P.dEt., small peaks will be filtered out), apart from that identical behaviour like P.dEt.

#### 8.4.2 Averaging Function

The averaging function concerns the display values (LCD and interface). It is completely independent from the averaging of the logger function, please don't mix them up!

The averaging integrates the measuring values during a selectable period of time and then calculates the average display value. It is independent from the selected kind of measuring (slow, fast, peak detect). As long as not enough values are collected (selected averaging time) to calculate a average value, the upper display shows "----", the lower display a 'countdown'.

During an active low-power-logging procedure the averring is always deactivated Function of min/max-value memory during averaging:

• If averaging is activated and slow measuring is selected (rAtE-Slo), the min-/max-value memory refers to the average display value.

 If averaging is activated and fast measuring is selected (rAtE-FASt or P.dEt), the min-/max-value memory refers to the internal measured values (fast peaks can be detected).

#### 8.4.3 Power Off Time

If there won't be pressed any key and no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time setting (P.Off), the device will be switched off automatically to save battery power.

If P.oFF = oFF then the automatic switch off is deactivated.

#### 8.4.4 Address

Up to 10 devices of the HND-P- handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once (depending on interface converter). To get access to each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on. See also chapter 8.7 The Serial Interface.

#### 8.4.5 Alarm

There are three possible settings: Alarm off (AL. oFF), on with horn sound (AL. on), on without sound (AL. no.So).

Following conditions will display an alarm, when the function is activated (on or no.So):

- Value is below lower (AL. Lo) or above upper alarm rail (AL.Hi).
- Sensor error (Sens Erro)
- Low battery (bAt)
- Fe 7: System error (always with sound)

In case of an alarm and when polling the interface the prio-flag is set in the returned interface message.

#### 8.4.6 Real Time Clock

The real time clock is used for the logger function: Recorded values are also containing the point of time, when they were measured. Please check the settings when necessary.

If the battery was replaced the refering menu ,CLOC' will automatically be started.

page 10 HND-P210 K02/0514

#### 8.5 Measuring Of Water Level – Display Unit [m]

#### (only for devices with ,m' printed below the display)

When using a suitable waterproof pressure sensor the unit [m] for meters of water can be set in the menu "Unit". 10 m of water are roughly 1 bar over pressure. Measurings can be made e.g. like described below:

- With abs. pressure sensor (SL oFF!): Press ,Tara' when sensor is at ambient air and then bring sensor to the depth to be measured. The display shows now the depth in [m].
- With rel pressure sensor: bring tube connection for lower press. in contact to ambient air by means of a tube (no water contact!) and bring the sensor with its open press. connection for higher pressure to water depth to be measured (display and is compensated for pressure changes in ambient air).

#### 8.6 Operation Of Logger

The device supports two different logger functions:

"Func-Stor": each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement will be recorded.

"Func-CYCL": measurements will automatically be recorded each interval, which was set in the logger menu ,CYCL' until the logger will be stopped or the logger memory is full. The recording is started by pressing "Store" 2 seconds.

The logger records 3 measurement results each time:

current or mean value (depending on logger setting, see below), min peak and max peak of sensor

**Min and max peak** are the minimum resp. the maximum of the measured values since the last recording. Using them allows f.e. analysis of fluctuating pressures. For the evaluation of the data the software HND-Z034 has to be used. The software also allows easy configuration and starting of the logger. When the logger is activated (Func Stor or Func CYCL) the hold function is no more available, the key 6 is solely used for the operation of the logger functions.

#### 8.6.1 "Func-Stor": Storing Single Measurements

Each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement and its time stamp will be recorded.

The recorded data can be viewed either in the display (when calling the configuration an additional menu "REAd LoGG" is displayed, see below) or by means of the interface and a PC with HND-Z034-software.

**Please note:** For the Func-Stor-logging function it is not allowed to change the pressure sensor after values are stored, otherwise invalid data could be read out. For the read out of the logger the sensor has to be kept connected!

Max. number of measurings: 99

A measuring contains: - current measuring value at the time of recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

- max peak since the last recording

- time and date of the recording

After each recording "St. XX" will be displayed for a short time. XX represents the number of the recording.

#### If logger memory contains recordings already:

When "Store" is pressed for 2 seconds, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:



Clear all recordings



Clear the last recording



Clear nothing (cancel menu)

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.



If the logger memory is full, the display will show:

#### **Viewing Recorded Measurings**

Within the "LoGG Stor" function the measurings can be viewed directly in the display not only by means of a computer (like at "Func CYCL"): press 2 seconds "Set" (key 4): The first menu displayed now is "rEAd LoGG" (read logger data). After pressing • (key 3) the measurement recorded last will be displayed, changing between the different values referring to the measurement also is done by pressing •.

Changing the measurement is done by pressing the keys ♠ or ▼.

## 8.6.2 "Func-CYCL": Automatic Recording With Selectable Logger-Cycle-Time

The Logger-Cycle-Time is settable (p.r.t. Configuration). For example "CYCL" = 60: A measuring is recorded after each 60 seconds.

When the slow measurement "rAtE-Slo" is chosen, additionally a low power function is available: "Lo.Po".

If "Lo.Po" is on, the device only will take a measurement at the point of time of the recording. In between the recordings the measuring shut's down. This decreases the power consumption enormously and therefore is recommended e.g. for long time recordings where no mains adapter is available.

Max. number of measurings: 10000

Cycle time: 1...3600 seconds (=1h), selectable in the configuration

A measuring contains:

rAtE SLo: - current measuring value at the time of recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

rAtE FASt,P.dEt - arithmetic mean value since the last recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

page 12 HND-P210 K02/0514

#### Starting a recording:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) for 2 seconds the recording will be initiated. After that the display shows 'St.XXXX' for a short time whenever a measuring is recorded. XXXX is the number of the measuring 1..10000.

If the logger memory is full, the display will show: will be stopped.



The recording automatically

If Low-Power-Logger-Function "Lo.Po = on" the device switches itself off as soon as the memory gets filled.

#### Stopping the recording manually:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) the recording can be stopped manually. Then the following choice appears:



Stop the recording



Do not stop the recording

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.



Note: If you try to switch off the instrument in the cyclic recording operation You will be asked once again if the recording is to be stopped. The device can only be switched off after the recording has been stopped! The Auto-Power-Off-function is deactivated during recording!

#### **Clear Recordings:**

By pressing "Store" (key 6) for 2 seconds the logger operation will be called.

The display will show



By pressing the keys ▲ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5)

the display will change to



When "Store" is pressed, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:



Clear all recordings



Clear the last recording sequence



Clear nothing (cancel menu)

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.

#### 8.7 The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter (HND-Z031/-032) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer. To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC.

The following standard software packages are available:

- HND-Z034: Operation and read out of logger function, data display in diagrams and tables
- BUS-SW9M: 9-channel software to display the measuring values

#### The device has 3 channels:

- 1: current measuring value (base address)
- 2: min peak (see chapter 8.6 Operation Of Logger)
- 3: max peak ( see chapter 8.6 Operation Of Logger)



Note: The measuring-/ alarm- and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

#### Supported functions:

| Ch | Channel Code Name/Function |     | Cha   | annel | Code | Name/Function |                                       |
|----|----------------------------|-----|---|-------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | 2, 3                       |     |   | 1     | 2, 3 |               |                                       |
| Х  | Х                          | 0   | Read measurement value  | Х     |      | 208           | Read # of channels                    |
| Χ  | Х                          | 3   | Read system state   | Х     |      | 222           | Read power off time (Conf-P.oFF)      |
| Χ  |                            | 12  | Read ID number  | Х     |      | 223           | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)       |
| Χ  |                            | 22  | Read min alarm rail (AL AL.Lo)  | Х     | Х    | 224           | Logger: Read data of CYCL- Logger     |
| х  |                            | 23  | Read max alarm rail (AL AL.Hi)  | х     |      | 225           | Logger: Read cycle time (LoGG - CYCL) |
| Х  |                            | 32  | Read configuration flag BitAlarmOn:1; BitAlarmSound:3; BitLoggerOn:50; BitCyclicLogger:51; BitLowPowerLogger:52 | Х     |      | 226           | Logger: set cycle time (LoGG - CYCL)  |
| Χ  |                            | 160 | Set configuration flag (refer to 32)  | Х     |      | 227           | Logger: start recording               |
| Х  | Х                          | 176 | Read min measuring range  | Х     |      | 228           | Logger: Read # of recordings made     |
| Х  | Х                          | 177 | Read max measuring range  | Х     |      | 229           | Logger: Read state                    |
| х  | х                          | 178 | Read measuring range – measuring unit   | х     |      | 231           | Logger: Read stop time                |
| х  | х                          | 179 | Read measuring range – decimal point  | х     |      | 233           | Read real time clock (CLOC)           |
| Х  | Х                          | 180 | Read kind of measuring of sensor  | Х     |      | 234           | Set real time clock (CLOC)            |
|    |                            |     | -   | Х     |      | 236           | Read logger memory size               |
| Х  | Х                          | 199 | Read kind of measuring of display   | Х     |      | 237           | Read logger filecount                 |
| Х  | Х                          | 200 | Read min display range  | Х     |      | 238           | Read logger filepointer               |
| Х  | Х                          | 201 | Read max display range  | Х     |      | 239           | Read logger file info                 |
| Х  | Х                          | 202 | Read display range - unit   | Х     |      | 240           | Reset                                 |
| Х  | Х                          | 204 | Read display range – decimal point  | Х     |      | 254           | Program version                       |
|    |                            |     |   | Х     |      | 260           | Logger: read data of STOR Logger      |
|    |                            |     |   | Х     | Х    | 263           | Read logger channel info              |

page 14 HND-P210 K02/0514

#### 8.8 Pressure Connection To The Sensors

The device is designed to be connected to the sensors of the HND-PS...-series without a new calibration being necessary. Therefore a great variety of replaceable sensors of e.g. -1.999...2.500 mbar relative up to 0...400.0 bar absolute pressure can be connected to the device (p.r.t. chapter 11 order codes)

#### **Relative Pressure Sensors**

#### • For measurements of over- or under pressure:

Connect plastic tube with internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "B". Port "A" will not be used! Pressure sensors HND-PS01/-PS02/-PS03 allow for measurements of under pressure up to the entire over pressure measuring range by re-plugging the tube to pressure port "A". Please note that all values are displayed as positive values. No minus sign will be shown. (Example for HND-PS02: For tube connection "B" the measuring range covers -19.99 to 25.00 mbar. If you replug to port "A" under pressure measurements down to -25.00 mbar could be carried out with the display showing the value 25.00 (no minus sign).

#### • For measurements of pressure differences:

Connect both plastic tubes with an internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "B" and "A"; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "B".

#### **Absolute pressure sensors:**

Connect plastic tube with an internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "A". (Port "B" is not used.)

#### Stainless steel pressure sensors:

For measurements of over-, under- or absolute pressure screw sensor to G1/4" pressure terminal or plug plastic tube to a suitable adapter.

## 8.9 Error And System Messages

| Display                  | Meaning   | What to do?  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| IDA.                     | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery  |  |  |
| 6AE                      | Battery empty   | Replace battery  |  |  |
| anc                      | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary  |  |  |
|                          | No sensor connected   | Switch off device and connect sensor   |  |  |
| 5En5                     | Connected sensor or device defective  | If second sensor available, check if device is ok. Return defective device/sensor to manufacturer for repair |  |  |
| or Err.9                 | Value extremely out of measuring range  | Check: pressure not within sensor range?   |  |  |
| No display or            | Battery empty   |  |  |  |
| confused characters,     | Mains operation: wrong  |  |  |  |
| device does              |   |  |  |  |
| not react on<br>keypress |   |  |  |  |
| Err.1                    | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure not within sensor range? -> measuring value to high  |  |  |
|                          | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair  |  |  |
| Err.2                    | Measured value below allowable range  | Check: pressure not within sensor range? -> measuring value to low   |  |  |
|                          | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair  |  |  |
| Err.3                    | Display range overflow  | Check: value above 19999->to high to be displayed  |  |  |
| Err.4                    | Display range underflow   | Check: value below -19999 (Tara?) ->to low!  |  |  |
| Err.11                   | Value could not be calculated   | Choose different unit  |  |  |
|                          | Calculation overflow happened   | Choose different unit  |  |  |
| Err.7                    | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair  |  |  |
|                          | Sensor not present/recognised   | Reconnect sensor, during logging: stop the logger and restart it   |  |  |
|                          | Could not calculate value   | Suitable sensor/unit combination necessary   |  |  |

#### 8.10 Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certificated for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it with the referring sensors to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

page 16 HND-P210 K02/0514

#### 9. Maintenance

#### 9.1 Battery Operation

If  $\triangle$  and 'bAt' are shown in the secondary display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up. The battery has to be taken out, when storing device above 50 °C.



Please note: We recommend to take out battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

### 10. Technical Information

Measuring ranges:

Display range: max. -19999...19999 digit, depending on

connected sensor

Resolution: depending on connected sensor

Pressure units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, mH<sub>2</sub>O

Selectable depending on connected sensor

Accuracy: (typ.)  $\pm$  0.1 % F.S. (at nominal temperature)

(FASt and P.dET: ±0,5%FS)

Measuring rate: slow: 4 meas./sec (ConF-Rate=slow)

fast: >1000 meas./sec (ConF-Rate=FASt and P.dEt)

Nominal temperature: 25 °C

Sensor: All sensors of the HND-Ps...-series without

recalibration can be connected

Connection: Mini-DIN-Socket with locking mechanism

The sensor will automatically be detected, the measurement range settings are set referring to

sensor data

**Additional functions:** 

Power-Off-Function: Device will be automatically switched off if no key

is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power-off delay. The power-off delay can be set to values between 1 and 120 min.; it can be completely deactivated.

Min/Max-Alarm: The measuring values can be monitored

constantly for the min. and max. rails set

Alarming is done by integrated horn, display and

interface

Real time clock: Integrated clock with date and year

**Logger:** 2 Functions: individual value logger ("Func-Stor")

## **HND-P210**

and cyclic logger ("Func-CYCL")

Memory: Stor: 99 data sets; CYCL: 10000 data sets

Cycle time CYCL: 1...3600 seconds (=1h)

**Display:** 2 four digit LCDs (12.4mm high and 7mm high)

for measuring values, and for min/max memories, hold function, etc. as well as

additional functional arrows.

**Pushbuttons:** 6 membrane keys

Interface: Serial interface (3.5mm jack) can be connected

to RS232 or USB interface of a PC via electrically isolated interface adapter HND-Z031, or HND-

Z032 (see accessories)

**Power supply:** 9V battery, type: IEC 6F22

(included in scope of supply)

as well as additional d.c. connector (diameter of internal pin 1.9mm) for external 10.5-12V direct

voltage supply.

Power consumption: Slow measuring rate: <1.6mA

Fast measuring rate: <7.0mA

Low-Power-Logger: <0.3mA (for cycle time >30s, without interface communication active and no alarm horn sounding) up to 0.8mA (at cycle time 1s)

**Housing:** impact-resistant ABS, membrane keyboard,

transparent panel, Front side IP 65

Dimensions: 142x71x26mm (LxWxD)

Working conditions: -25...+50°C, 0...95%RH (non-condensing)

Storage temperature: -25...+70°C

**EMC:** The device corresponds to the essential

protection ratings established in the Regulations

of the Council for the Approximation of

Legislation for the member countries regarding electromagnetic compatibility (2004/108/EG)

Additional fault: <1%

Scope of functions

Minimum/maximum value memory

Hold function: »freezing« of the current value

Automatic-off function: 1...120 min (can be deactivated)

Zero point adjustment for connected sensor

Tare function:

display-, minimum/maximum values are set to zero

page 18 HND-P210 K02/0514

## 11. Order Codes

| Order-no. | Housing design                                      |
|-----------|---|
| HND-P210  | 1 x pressure sensor input with additional functions |

## 11.1 Pressure sensors

| Measuring range  | Accuracy             | Resolution | Overload           | Working temperature | Connection   | Order-no.  |
|------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|------------|
| -1,9992,500 mbar | ±0,2% ME / ±1,0% ME* | 0,001 mbar | max. 200 mbar      |                     | Nylon-spigot for   | HND-PS01** |
| -19,9925 mbar    | ±0,2% ME/±0,5% ME*   | 0,01 mbar  | max. 300 mbar      |                     | hose   | HND-PS02** |
| -199,9350,0 mbar |                      | 0,1 mbar   | max. 1 bar         |                     | 6 x 1 mm   | HND-PS03** |
| -10002000 mbar   |                      | 1 mbar     | max. 4 bar         |                     |  | HND-PS04** |
| -110 bar         |                      | 10 mbar    | max. 10,34 bar     | 0+50 °C             | 8  | HND-PS05** |
| 01300 mbar abs.  |                      | 1 mbar     | max. 4 bar abs.    |                     | Samuel Control of the | HND-PS06** |
| 02000 mbar abs.  |                      | 1 IIIDai   | max. 4 bar abs.    |                     |  | HND-PS07** |
| 07,00 bar abs.   |                      | 10 mbar    | max. 10 bar abs.   |                     | J  | HND-PS08** |
| 0400,0 mbar rel. |                      | 0,1 mbar   | max. 2 bar rel.    |                     | External threads   | HND-PS19   |
| 01000 mbar rel.  |                      |            | max. 5 bar rel.    |                     | G ½  | HND-PS20   |
| 02500 mbar rel.  |                      | 1 mbar     | max. 10 bar rel.   |                     | Edelstahl  | HND-PS21   |
| 04000 mbar rel.  | ±0,2% ME/±0,4% ME*   | i mbar     | max. 17 bar rel.   |                     | 133  | HND-PS22   |
| 06000 mbar rel   | _0,_/0/ _0, ./0      |            | max. 35 bar rel.   |                     |  | HND-PS23   |
| 010 bar rel.     |                      |            | max. 33 bai rei.   |                     | N. H   | HND-PS24   |
| 025 bar rel.     |                      | 10 mbar    | max. 50 bar rel.   |                     | S No. ber<br>Manufactur  | HND-PS25   |
| 040,0 bar rel.   |                      |            | max. 80 bar rel.   | 0+70 °C             | a.arto   | HND-PS26   |
| 060 bar rel.     |                      |            | max. 120 bar rel.  |                     | -  | HND-PS27   |
| 0100 bar rel.    |                      |            | max. 200 bar rel.  |                     |  | HND-PS28   |
| 0160 bar rel.    |                      | 0,1 bar    | max. 320 bar rel.  | ]                   |  | HND-PS29   |
| 0250 bar rel.    |                      |            | max. 500 bar rel.  | 1                   |  | HND-PS30   |
| 0400 bar rel.    |                      | 10 mbar    | max. 800 bar rel.  | 1                   |  | HND-PS31   |
| 0600 bar rel.    |                      | 0,1 bar    | max. 1200 bar rel. | 1                   |  | HND-PS32   |
| 01000 bar rel.   |                      | 1 bar      | max. 1500 bar rel. | 1                   |  | HND-PS33   |
| 01000 mbar abs   |                      |            | max. 5 bar abs     | 0+70°C              | External threads<br>G ½  | HND-PA20   |
| 02500 mbar abs   |                      |            | max. 10 bar abs    |                     |  | HND-PA21   |
| 04000 mbar abs   | ±0,2% ME / ±0,4% ME* | 1 mbar     | max. 17 bar abs    |                     | To the Consequent of the Conse | HND-PA22   |
| 06000 mbar abs   |                      |            | max. 35 bar abs    |                     |  | HND-PA23   |

page 19 HND-P210 K02/0514

<sup>\*</sup> in the range from 0 to +50 °C 
\*\* Pressure sensors HND-PS01 up to HND-PS08 are only suitable for air and non-corrosive/non-ionizing gases and liquids.

## 11.2 Accessories

| Order-no. | Description  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10.5 V/10 mA   |  |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                      |  |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-outs for round sensor connection                     |  |
| HND-Z021* | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |  |
| HND-Z022* | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |  |
| HND-Z023* | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |  |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |  |
| HND-Z032  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |  |
| HND-Z033  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface  |  |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function |  |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose 6.4 on hose 6.4   |  |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose 6.4  |  |
| HND-Z088  | Adapter made of brass for G 1.4 internal threads on hose 6.4   |  |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |  |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Pay attention to instrument dimensions

Additional accessories on request

page 20 HND-P210 K02/0514

## 12. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Hand-held Pressure Measuring Devices with External Pressure Sensors Model: HND-P210

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

**EN 61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and

laboratory use. EMC requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

**2004/108/EC** Electromagnetic compatibility

**2006/95/EC** Low voltage guideline

Hofheim, 8. Mai 2014

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Willen



# Operating Instructions for

## Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors

Model: HND-P215



## 1. Contents

| 1.  | Contents2                               |  |     |
|-----|---|--|-----|
| 2.  | Note                                    |  |     |
| 3.  | Instrument Inspection                   |  |     |
| 4.  | Regulation Use3                         |  |     |
| 5.  | Operating Principle4                    |  |     |
| 6.  | Elect                                   | rical Connection   |     |
|     | 6.1                                     | Mains Operation with Power Supply                        | 4   |
| 7.  | Operation / Configuration / Adjustments |  |     |
|     | 7.1                                     | General  | 5   |
|     | 7.2                                     | Connections  | 5   |
|     | 7.3                                     | Pop-up clip  | 6   |
|     | 7.4                                     | Display  | 7   |
|     | 7.5                                     | Basic Operation  | 7   |
|     | 7.6                                     | Operation  | 8   |
|     | 7.7                                     | Configuration  | 8   |
|     | 7.8                                     | Operation Of Logger                                      | 12  |
| 8.  | Output                                  |  |     |
|     | 8.1                                     | The Serial Interface                                     |     |
|     | 8.2                                     | Analogue Output – Scaling with DAC.0 and DAC.1           | 17  |
|     | 8.3                                     | Instrument Adjustment                                    | 17  |
|     | 8.4                                     | Pressure Connection to the Sensors                       |     |
|     | 8.5                                     | Relative Pressure Sensors (Types: HND-PS01PS05, HND-PS09 | )18 |
|     | 8.6                                     | Error and System Messages                                |     |
|     | 8.7                                     | Calibration Services                                     | 20  |
| 9.  | Maintenance                             |  | 20  |
|     | 9.1                                     | Battery Operation  |     |
| 10. | Tech                                    | nical Information  | 21  |
| 11. | Order Codes                             |  | 22  |
|     | 11.1                                    | Pressure sensors   | 22  |
|     |   | Accessories  |     |
| 12. | Decla                                   | aration of Conformance                                   | 24  |

#### Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

page 2 HND-P215 K01/0814

## 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfill the EG-machine guidelines.

## 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors model: HND-P215
- Operating Instructions

## 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors, model: HND-P215, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

HND-P215 K01/0814 page 3

## 5. Operating Principle

The KOBOLD manual pressure measuring devices HND-P215 are highly precise, compact pressure measuring devices that can be used universally. In conjunction with the appropriate external pressure sensors, precise measurement results over the entire measuring range can be achieved.

Various pressure sensors are available for a multitude of measuring tasks and special applications. The respective measurement task determines which combination is selected. Naturally, these first-rate KOBOLD-measuring units can display more than just pressure. All devices in this series allow for minimum/maximum value memory, hold function, automatic self-shut-off, or zero point offset entry for all connected pressure sensors, for example. The HND-P215 type also has a logger function, a peak value memory, or a minimum/maximum alarm. A special characteristic of the type HND-P215 is the possibility of connecting two external pressure sensors.

#### 6. Electrical Connection

#### **6.1 Mains Operation with Power Supply**



Warning: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12 V<sub>DC</sub>. Do not apply overvoltage!! Cheap 12 V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002. Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

page 4 HND-P215 K01/0814

# 7. Operation / Configuration / Adjustments

### 7.1 General

# 7.1.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices. However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under 10 Technical Information.
- 2. Device and sensors have to be handled with care (don't throw, hit, etc.). Protect plugs and sockets from soiling.
- If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 4. When connecting the device to other devices the connection has to be designed most thoroughly as internal connections in third-party devices (e.g. connection GND with protective earth) may lead to undesired voltage potentials that can lead to malfunctions or destroying of the device and the connected devices.



Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

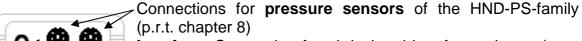
5. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting.

Operator safety may be a risk if:

- there is visible damage to the device
- the device is not working as specified
- the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

# 7.2 Connections



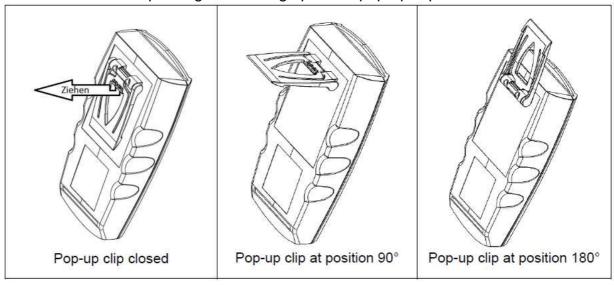
Interface: Connection for el. isolated interface adapter (p.r.t. chapter 8.1 The Serial Interface)

The mains adapter socket is located at the left side of the device.

# 7.3 Pop-up clip

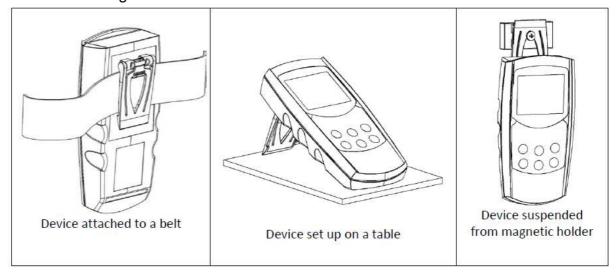
# **Handling:**

- Pull at label "open" in order to swing open the pop-up clip.
- Pull at label "open" again to swing open the pop-up clip further.



## **Function:**

- The device with a closed pop-up clip can be plainly laid onto a table or attached to a belt, etc.
- The device with pop-up clip at position 90° can be set up on a table, etc.
- The device with pop-up clip at position 180° can be suspended from a screw or the magnetic holder.



page 6 HND-P215 K01/0814

# 7.4 Display



- 1 Main display: measuring value of sensor 1
- 2 Arrow points to the chosen measuring unit
- 3 Secondary display: measuring value of sensor 2 or difference sensor 1 sensor 2
- 4 SL: appears if sea-level-correction is activated
- 5 Tara: appears if tara-function is activated
- 6 Logg: appears if logger function is chosen, flashes while logger is running

# 7.5 Basic Operation



| ON<br>OFF        | On / Off             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| A                | min/max bei Messung: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <sub>2</sub> max | press short:         | shows the min./max. value  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | press again:         | hides min./max. value  |  |  |  |  |  |
| min<br>s         | press 2 sec.:        | clears particular value  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Tara, zero-point     | adjustment:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | press short:         | display will be set to 0   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tara             |                      | The following measuring will be<br>relatively displayed to the set tara<br>value                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | press 2 sec.:        | deactivates tara-function  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | press 5 sec.:        | Zero-Point Adjustment <sup>1)</sup>  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Set/Menu:            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Set<br>Menu<br>4 | press short:         | Choose secondary display:<br>Sensor 2 or difference sensor 1 –<br>sensor 2 or calling of configuration |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Store/Quit:          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Store<br>Quit    | press short:         | hold-function, the last measuring value will be held in the secondary display.                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | press again:         | hides the value  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | at active logger:    | invokes logger functions   |  |  |  |  |  |

Please Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & min-memories.

<sup>1)</sup> **Zero-Point Adjustment:** If there is no pressure or zero-pressure (absolute) applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can be carried out. To carry out the adjustment press button 3 for approx. 5 seconds (Auto Null will be displayed shortly). The adjustment is done via the OFFSET-value of the sensor (referring configuration menu).

To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 15 seconds. Please note: - A zero-point adjustment can only be carried out if the difference between the values on display is less than 500 digits!

- If a zero point adjustment was carried out the display shows "Corr" after a restart.

# 7.6 Operation

Connect sensor, turn on device via



key.

After segment test

the device displays some configuration:

If the logger function is not off the time of the integrated clock will shortly be displayed.

If a zero point adjustment was carried out the display shows shortly "nuLL Corr".

After changing the battery the clock-setting menu is activated automatically (,CLOC'). Check the clock and adjust, if necessary (p.r.t. chapter 7.7). After that the device is ready for measuring.

# 7.7 Configuration

To change device settings, press *Menu* (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will activate the configuration menu (main display: "SEt").

Pressing key *Menu* changes between the menus, pressing (key 3) jumps to the referring parameters, which can be selected with key (key 3).

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).

Pressing *Menu* again jumps back to the main configuration menu and saves the settings.

**Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

| Menu | Parameter   | Values                   | Meaning   |      |  |  |  |
|------|---|--------------------------|---|------|--|--|--|
| KEY  | KEY   | KEY                      |   |      |  |  |  |
| Menu | <b>→</b>  | <b>^</b> or <b>▼</b>     |   |      |  |  |  |
| SEt  | Set Configura   | ation: Generic Configura | ations  |      |  |  |  |
| ConF | Unit  | mbar,bar                 | Unit: Unit of display (given by sensor 1 when using 2       | * ** |  |  |  |
|      |   | sensors)                 |   |      |  |  |  |
|      | SL  | oFF/on                   | Sea level correction: on or off (only for Sensor 1)         | * ** |  |  |  |
|      | Alti -20009999 Altitude above sea level [m] (only for Sensor1 and if SL |                          |   |      |  |  |  |
|      | rAtE  |                          | Rate: Measuring rate (p.r.t. chapter 7.7.1)                 |      |  |  |  |
|      |   | Slo                      | Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  |      |  |  |  |
|      |   | FASt                     | Fast measuring rate, filtered (>1000Hz)                     | *    |  |  |  |
|      |   | P.dEt                    | Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000Hz)   | *    |  |  |  |
|      | t.AVG   | 1-120                    | Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function |      |  |  |  |
|      |   | OFF                      | Averaging function deactivated                              |      |  |  |  |
|      | P.oFF   | 1-120                    | Auto Power Off time in minutes                              |      |  |  |  |
|      |   | OFF                      | Auto Power Off deactivated                                  |      |  |  |  |
|      | Out   | OFF                      | Function of the output: No output function, lowest power    |      |  |  |  |
|      |   |                          | consumption   |      |  |  |  |
|      |   | Ser                      | Output is serial interface                                  |      |  |  |  |
|      |   | dac                      | Output is analogue output 01 V                              |      |  |  |  |

page 8 HND-P215 K01/0814

|                | T   | T.,,                         |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Menu           | Parameter   | Values                       | Meaning  |   |  |  |  |  |
| KEY            | KEY   | KEY                          |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Menu           | <b>)</b>  | ^ or ▼                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| SEt<br>ConF    | Set Configurat  | tion: Generic Configurat     | tions  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | Adr.  | 01,1191                      | Base address of interface (if Out=Ser)   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | dAC.  | CH1, CH2,<br>or CH DIF       | Choice of the input to be the source for the analogue output (if Out=dAC)  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | dAC.0   | eg.<br>-5.005.00 mbar        | Enter desired value at which the analogue output potential should be 0 V (if Out=dAC)  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | dAC.1   | eg.<br>-5.00…5.00 mbar       | Enter desired value at which the analogue output potential should be 1 V (if Out=dAC)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| SEt            | Set Calibration   | n: Adjustment of Sensor      |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| CAL            | OFS.1   | Sensordep., e.g5.005.00 mbar | The <b>offset of sensor 1</b> will be displaced by this value to compensate for deviations in the probe or in the measuring device.          |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | OFF                          | Zero displacement is inactive (=0.0°)  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | SCL.1   | -2.0002.000                  | The measuring <b>scale of sensor 1</b> will be changed by this factor [%] to compensate deviations of temperature probe or measuring device. |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | OFF                          | Scale correction factor inactive (=0.000)  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | OFS.2   | Sensordep., e.g5.005.00 mbar | The <b>offset of sensor 2</b> will be displaced by this value to compensate for deviations in the probe or in the measuring device.          |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | OFF                          | Zero displacement inactive (=0.0°)   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | The measuring <b>scale of sensor 2</b> will be changed by this factor [%] to compensate deviations of temperature probe o measuring device. |                              |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | off                          | Scale correction factor inactive (=0.000)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| SEt            | Set Alarm: Set  | tings Of Alarm Function      |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| AL.            | AL. 1   | On                           | Alarm sensor 1 on, with buzzer sound   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | no.So                        | Alarm sensor 1 on, without buzzer sound  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | OFF                          | no alarm function for sensor 1   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | AL.Lo/AL.1  | Sensorl-Min<br>AL.1-Hi       | Min alarm rail Sensor 1 (not when AL.1 oFF) Sensor1-Min is the lower display range of sensor 1   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | AL.Hi/AL.1  | AL.1-Lo<br>Sensor1-Max       | Max alarm rail Sensor 1 (not when AL.1 oFF) Sensor1-Max is the upper display range of sensor 1   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | AL. 2   | On                           | Alarm sensor 2 on, with buzzer sound   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | no.So                        | Alarm sensor 2 on, without buzzer sound  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | off                          | no alarm function for sensor 2   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | AL.Lo/AL.2  | Sensor2-                     | Min alarm rail Sensor 2 (not when AL.2 oFF)  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | MinAL.2-Hi                   | Sensor2-Min is the lower display range of sensor 2   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | AL.Hi/AL.2  | AL.2-Lo                      | Max alarm rail Sensor 2 (not when AL.2 oFF)  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | 17 DTT  | Sensor2-Max                  | Sensor2-Max is the upper display range of sensor 2   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | AL.DIF  | On Co                        | Alarm sensor difference on, with buzzer sound  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | no.So<br>off                 | Alarm sensor difference on, without buzzer sound no alarm function for sensor difference   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | AL.Lo DIF   | -19999AL.DIF-                | Min alarm rail of difference (not when AL.DIF oFF)   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | AL.Hi DIF   | AL.DIF-Lo19999               | Max alarm rail of difference (not when AL.DIF oFF)   |   |  |  |  |  |
| SEt            | Set Logger: Co  | onfiguration Of Logger I     | Function   | * |  |  |  |  |
| LoGG           | Func  | CYCL                         | Cyclic: logger function ,cyclic logger'  | * |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | Stor                         | Store: logger function ,individual value logger  | * |  |  |  |  |
|                |   | off                          | no logger function   | * |  |  |  |  |
|                | CYCL  | 13600                        | Cycle time of cyclic logger [seconds]  | * |  |  |  |  |
|                | Lo.Po   | on/oFF                       | Low-power logger with very low power consumption (only for cyclic logger and slow measuring rate)  | * |  |  |  |  |
| SEt            | Set Clock: Set  | ting Of Real Time Clock      |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| CLOC           | CLOC  | HH:MM                        | Clock: Setting of time hours:minutes   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | dAtE  | TT.MM                        | Date: day.month  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | YEAr  | YYYY                         | Year   |   |  |  |  |  |
| /*\ <b>T</b> ! |   | •                            | •  |   |  |  |  |  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> This menu can only be invoked if the logger memory contains no data! If parameter should be changed the logger memory has to be cleared before! (key 6, p.r.t. 7.8 Operation Of Logger)

(\*\*) This menu can only be invoked if a referring sensor is connected to connection 1. When using a second referring sensor at connection 2 then changes are taken over.

Note: When using the logger function some settings in the menu may not be accessible (\*). If this settings should be changed, the logger has to be stopped before, eventually the logger data has to be cleared. (p.r.t. chapter 7.8)

# 7.7.1 Different Kinds Of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt"

Three different kinds of measuring pressure are supported. Two of them (P.dEt and FASt) are working with high measuring frequency of more than 1000 measurings per second.

# 7.7.1.1 rAtE-Slo: Standard Measuring

Measuring rate 4 Hz, averaging and filter functions are active.

Application: Measuring of slowly changing or static pressures, e.g. measuring of leakproofness, athmospheric pressure... Highest accuracy, high noise immunity (EMI and unstable measuring signals), low power consumption.

### 7.7.1.2 rAtE-P.dEt: Peak detection

Measuring rate >1000 Hz, the value is displayed unfiltered.

Application with logger function: Measuring of short pressure peaks or fast changing pressures with a resolution of < 1 ms. The cyclic logger function records the arithmetic mean value, the highest and the lowest peak of the refering time interval. Attention: higher power consumption, measuring is sensitive to noise (EMI,..).

## 7.7.1.3 rAtE-FASt: Fast filtered measuring

Measuring rate >1000 Hz, the value is filtered slighlty (higher noise immunity than P.dEt, small peaks will be filtered out), apart from that identical behaviour like P.dEt.

# 7.7.2 Measuring Of Water Level – Display Unit [m]

When using suitable waterproof pressure sensors the unit [m] for meters of water can be set in the menu "Unit". 10 m of water are roughly 1 bar over pressure. Measurings can be made e.g. like described below:

- With one abs. pressure sensor (SL oFF!): Press ,Tara' when sensor is at ambient air and then bring sensor to the depth to be measured. The display shows now the depth in [m].
- With two abs. pressure sensors (SL oFF!): Sensor 2 at ambient air (does not have to be waterproof), waterproof sensor 1 at water depth to be measured.
   Don't press ,Tara', the depth can already read from the DIF-display and is compensated for pressure changes in ambient air.
- With one rel pressure sensor: bring tube connection for lower press. in contact to ambient air by means of a tube (no water contact!) and bring the sensor with its open press. connection for higher pressure to water depth to be measured (display and is compensated for pressure changes in ambient air).

page 10 HND-P215 K01/0814

### 7.7.3 Sea Level Correction For Absolute Pressure Sensors

The device displays the absolute pressure. This is not necessarily the same like the values given by weather stations! The weather stations' values are giving the pressure at sea level. Usually the sensor is placed above sea level and therefore, if the value at sea level (zero) is to be measured, the pressure loss resulting from the actual level above sea level has to be considered! To correct the measuring display activate the "Sea-Level-Function" (SL, p.r.t. chapter 7.7 Configuration, setting is only possible, if the abs. pressure sensor is connected to sensor socket 1). Then enter the altitude above sea level of the sensor's location in meters (Alti, p.r.t. chapter 7.7 Configuration). When activated, the display shows the SL-arrow and the device displays the pressure value at sea level.



Please note: When two absolute pressure sensors are connected, the sea level function for both is corresponding to the setting of sensor 1

# 7.7.4 Averaging Function

The averaging function concerns the display values (LCD and interface). It is completely independent from the averaging of the logger function, please don't mix them up!

The averaging integrates the measuring values during a selectable period of time and then calculates the average display value. It is independent from the selected kind of measuring (slow, fast, peak detect).

As long as not enough values are collected (selected averaging time) to calculate a average value, the upper display shows "----", the lower display a 'countdown'.

During an active low-power-logging procedure the averring is always deactivated Function of min/max-value memory during averaging:

- If averaging is activated and slow measuring is selected (rAtE-Slo), the min-/max-value memory refers to the average display value.
- If averaging is activated and fast measuring is selected (rAtE-FASt or P.dEt), the min-/max-value memory refers to the internal measured values (fast peaks can be detected). (>1000 Hz)

### 7.7.5 Power Off Time

If there won't be pressed any key and no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time setting (P.Off), the device will be switched off automatically to save battery power. If P.oFF = oFF then the automatic switch off is deactivated.

### **7.7.6** Alarm

3 possible settings per channel: Alarm off (AL.oFF), on with horn sound (AL.on), on without horn (AL.no.So). Following conditions will display an alarm, when the function is activated (on or no.So):

- Value is below lower (AL. Lo) or above upper alarm rail (AL.Hi).
- Sensor error (Sens Erro)
- Low battery (bAt)
- Fe 7: System error (always with sound)

In case of an alarm and when polling the interface the prio-flag is set in the returned interface message.

If the horn sound of one channel will be switched on/off (on or no.So), then this horn sound setting will automatically be copied to the other activated channels.

### 7.7.7 Real Time Clock

The real time clock is used for the logger function: Recorded values are also containing the point of time, when they were measured. Please check the settings when necessary.

If the battery was replaced the referring menu ,CLOC' will automatically be started.

# 7.8 Operation Of Logger

The device supports two different logger functions:

"Func-Stor": each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement will be recorded.

"Func-CYCL": measurements will automatically be recorded each interval,

which was set in the logger

menu ,CYCL' until the logger will be stopped or the logger memory is full. The recording is started by pressing "Store"

2 seconds.

The logger records 3 measurement results each time:

current or mean value (depending on logger setting, see below), min peak and max peak of sensor 1

current or mean value (depending on logger setting, see below), min peak and max peak of sensor 2

current or mean value (dep. on logger setting), min peak and max peak of sensor 1 - sensor 2

**Min and max peak** are the minimum resp. the maximum of the measured values since the last recording. Using them allows f.e. analysis of fluctuating pressures. For the evaluation of the data the software HND-Z034 has to be used. The software also allows easy configuration and starting of the logger. When the logger is activated (Func Stor or Func CYCL) the hold function is no more available, the key 6 is solely used for the operation of the logger functions.



Please note: When reading out loggerdata either the sensor connected during logging or no sensor should be connected. Otherwise the measuring unit of the data may be corrupted.

# 7.8.1 "Func-Stor": Storing Single Measurements

Each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement and its time stamp will be recorded. The recorded data can be viewed either in the display (when calling the configuration an additional menu "REAd LoGG" is displayed, see below) or by means of the interface and a PC with HND-Z034-software.

Max. number of measurings: 99

A measuring contains: - sensor 1, current measuring value at the time of recording

- sensor 1, min peak since the last recording
- sensor 1, max peak since the last recording
- sensor 2, current measuring value at the time of recording
- sensor 2, min peak since the last recording

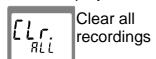
page 12 HND-P215 K01/0814

- sensor 2, max peak since the last recording
- difference sensor 1 sensor 2, current measuring value at time of recording
- difference sensor 1 sensor 2, min peak since the last recording
- difference sensor 1 sensor 2, max peak since the last recordina
- time and date of the recording

After each recording "St. XX" will be displayed for a short time. XX represents the number of the recording.

# If logger memory contains recordings already:

When "Store" is pressed for 2 seconds, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:





Clear the last recordina



Clear nothing (cancel menu)

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice. L o 6.6.

If the logger memory is full, the display will show:

# **Viewing Recorded Measurings**

Within the "LoGG Stor" function the measurings can be viewed directly in the display not only by means of a computer (like at "Func CYCL"): press 2 seconds "Set" (key 4): The first menu displayed now is "rEAd LoGG" (read logger data). After pressing (key 3) the measurement recorded last will be displayed, changing between the different values referring to the measurement also is done by pressing .

Changing the measurement is done by pressing the keys ♠ or ▼.

### 7.8.2 "Func-CYCL": Automatic Recording With Selectable Logger-Cycle-**Time**

The Logger-Cycle-Time is setable (p.r.t. 7.7 Configuration). For example "CYCL" = 60: A measuring is recorded after each 60 seconds.

When the slow measurement "rAtE-Slo" is chosen, additionally a low power function is available: "Lo.Po".

If "Lo.Po" is on, the device only will take a measurement at the point of time of the recording. In between the recordings the measuring shut's down. This decreases the power consumption enormously and therefore is recommended e.g. for long time recordings where no mains adapter is available.

Max. number of measurings: 4000

Cycle time: 1...3600 seconds (=1h), selectable in the configuration

# A measuring contains:

- slow measuring rate (rAtE Slo):
  - sensor 1, current measuring value at the time of recording
  - sensor 1, min peak, max peak since the last recording
  - sensor 2, current measuring value at the time of recording
  - sensor 2, min peak, max peak since the last recording
  - difference sensor 1 sensor 2, current measuring value at time of recording
  - difference sensor 1 sensor 2, min peak, max peak since the last recording

fast measuring rates (rAtE FASt,P.dEt):

- sensor 1, arithmetic mean value since the last recording
- sensor 1 min peak, max peak since the last recording
- sensor 2, arithmetic mean value since the last recording
- sensor 2 min peak, max peak since the last recording
- difference sensor 1 sensor 2, arithmetic mean value since the last recording
- difference sensor 1 sensor 2, min peak, max peak since the last recording

# Starting a recording:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) for 2 seconds the recording will be initiated. After that the display shows 'St.XXXX' for a short time whenever a measuring is recorded. XXXX is the number of the measuring 1..4000.

l o 5.5.

If the logger memory is full, the display will show: The recording automatically will be stopped.

If Low-Power-Logger-Function "Lo.Po = on" the device switches itself off as soon as the memory gets filled.

# Stopping the recording manually:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) the recording can be stopped manually. Then the following choice appears:



Stop the recording



Do not stop the recording

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.



Note: If you try to switch off the instrument in the cyclic recording operation you will be asked once again if the recording is to be stopped. The device can only be switched off after the recording has been stopped! The Auto-Power-Off-function is deactivated during recording!

page 14 HND-P215 K01/0814

# **Clear Recordings:**

When "Store" is pressed for 2 seconds, the logger operation will be called:

The display wil show:



By pressing the keys  $\wedge$  (key 2) or



▼ (key 5) the display will change to

When "Store" is pressed, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:



Clear all recordings



Clear the last recording sequence



Clear nothing (cancel menu)

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.

# 8. Output

The output can be used as serial interface (HND-Z031 or HND-Z032 interface adapters) or as analog output (0-1V).

If none of both is needed, we suggest to switch the output off, because battery life then is extended.

# 8.1 The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter (HND-Z031) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer. To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC.

The following standard software packages are available:

■ HND-Z034: Operation and read out of logger function, data display in diagrams and tables

BUS-S20M: 20-channel software to display the measuring values

### The device has 9 channels:

- Channel 1: sensor 1 current measuring value (base address)
- Channel 2: sensor 1 min peak (p.r.t. 7.8 Operation Of Logger)
- Channel 3: sensor 1 max peak (p.r.t. 7.8 Operation Of Logger)
- Channel 4: sensor 2 current measuring value (base address)
- Channel 5: sensor 2 min peak (p.r.t. 7.8 Operation Of Logger)
- Channel 6: sensor 2 max peak (p.r.t. 7.8 Operation Of Logger)
- Channel 7: difference sensor 1 sensor 2 current measuring value (base address)
- Channel 8: difference sensor 1 sensor 2 min peak (p.r.t. chapter 7.8 Operation Of Logger)
- Channel 9: difference sensor 1 sensor 2 sensor 1 max peak (p.r.t. chapter 7.8 Operation Of Logger)



Note: The measuring-/ alarm- and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

# **Supported functions:**

|   |         |                | Ju   | ported functions:   |    |         |                |      |                                       |  |  |
|---|---------|----------------|------|---|----|---------|----------------|------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| C | hai     | nnel           | Code | Name/Function   | CI | hai     | nnel           | Code | Name/Function                         |  |  |
| 1 | 4,<br>7 | 2,3,5<br>6,8,9 |      |   | 1  | 4,<br>7 | 2,3,5<br>6,8,9 |      |                                       |  |  |
| Х | Х       | Χ              | 0    | Read measurement value                                      | Х  |         |                | 208  | Read # of channels                    |  |  |
| Х | Χ       | Χ              | 3    | Read system state   | Х  |         |                | 222  | Read power off time (Conf-P.oFF)      |  |  |
| Х |         |                | 12   | Read ID number  | Х  |         |                | 223  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)       |  |  |
| Х |         |                | 22   | Read min alarm rail (AL AL.Lo)                              | х  | Х       | Χ              | 224  | Logger: Read data of CYCL- Logger     |  |  |
| Х |         |                | 23   | Read max alarm rail (AL AL.Hi)                              | Х  |         |                | 225  | Logger: Read cycle time (LoGG - CYCL) |  |  |
| Х |         |                | 32   | Read configuration flag                                     | Х  |         |                | 226  | Logger: set cycle time (LoGG - CYCL)  |  |  |
|   |         |                |      | BitPeakDetection:33; BitFastFiltered:34;                    | х  |         |                | 227  | Logger: start recording               |  |  |
|   |         |                |      | BitLoggerOn:50; BitCyclicLogger:51;<br>BitLowPowerLogger:52 | х  |         |                | 228  | Logger: Read # of recordings made     |  |  |
|   |         |                |      | Dittown ower Logger. oz                                     | Х  |         |                | 229  | Logger: Read state                    |  |  |
|   |         |                |      |   | Х  |         |                | 231  | Logger: Read stop time                |  |  |
| Х |         |                | 160  | Set configuration flag (refer to 32)                        | Х  |         |                | 233  | Read real time clock (CLOC)           |  |  |
| Х | Χ       | Χ              | 176  | Read min measuring range                                    | Х  |         |                | 234  | Set real time clock (CLOC)            |  |  |
| Х | Х       | Χ              | 177  | Read max measuring range                                    | Х  |         |                | 236  | Read logger memory size               |  |  |
| Х | Х       | Χ              | 178  | Read measuring range unit                                   | х  |         |                | 237  | Read logger filecount                 |  |  |
| Х | Х       | Χ              | 179  | Read measuring range decimal point                          | х  |         |                | 238  | Read logger filepointer               |  |  |
| х | Х       | Χ              | 180  | Read kind of measuring of sensor                            | Х  |         |                | 239  | Read logger file info                 |  |  |
|   |         |                |      |   | Х  |         |                | 240  | Reset                                 |  |  |
| Х | Х       | Χ              | 199  | Read kind of measuring of display                           | Х  |         |                | 254  | Program version                       |  |  |
| Χ | Х       | Χ              | 200  | Read min display range                                      | Х  |         |                | 260  | Logger: read data of STOR Logger      |  |  |
| Х | Χ       | Χ              | 201  | Read max display range                                      | Х  | Χ       | Χ              | 263  | Read logger channel info              |  |  |
| Х | Х       | Χ              | 202  | Read display range - unit                                   |    |         |                |      |                                       |  |  |
| Х | Х       | Χ              | 204  | Read display range – decimal point                          |    |         |                |      |                                       |  |  |

page 16 HND-P215 K01/0814

# 8.2 Analogue Output – Scaling with DAC.0 and DAC.1

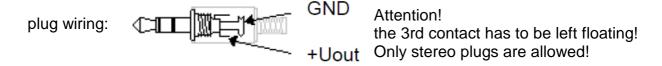
Note: Analogue output cannot be used during logger recordings

With the DAC.0 and DAC.1 values the output can be rapidly scaled to your efforts. Keep in mind not to connect low-resistive loads to the output, otherwise the output value will be wrong and battery life is decreased. Loads above ca 10kOhm are uncritical.

If the display exceeds the value set by DAC.1, then the device will apply 1V to the output

If the display falls below the value set by DAC.0, then the device will apply 0V to the output

In case of an error (Err.1, Err.2, no sensor, etc.) the device will apply slightly above 1V to the output.



# 8.3 Instrument Adjustment

# 8.3.1 Zero Displacement Sensor 1 ('OFS.1') and Sensor 2 ('OFS.2')

A zero displacement can be carried out for the measured value:

value displayed = value measured - offset

Standard setting: 'off' =  $0.0^{\circ}$ , i.e. no zero displacement will be carried out. Together with the scale correction (see below) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations. Input is in the display unit.

# 8.3.2 Scale Correction Sensor 1 ('SCL.1') and Sensor 2 ('SCL.2')

The scale of the measuring can be influenced by this setting (factor is in %): displayed value = measured value \* (1+Scal/100)

Standard setting: 'off' =0.000, i.e. value is not corrected. Together with the zero displacement (see above) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations.

# 8.4 Pressure Connection to the Sensors

The device is designed to be connected to the sensors of the HND-PS...-series without a new calibration being necessary. Therefore a great variety of replaceable sensors of e.g. -1.999...2.500 mbar relative up to 0...1000 bar absolute pressure can be connected to the device.

# 8.5 Relative Pressure Sensors (Types: HND-PS01...-PS05, HND-PS09)

• For measurements of over- or under pressure:

Connect plastic tube with internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "B". Port "A" is not used!

• For measurements of under pressure: (with higher negative measuring range)

Connect plastic tube with internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "B". Port "A" will not be used!

Pressure sensors HND-PS01, HND-PS02 and HND-PS03 allow for measurements of under pressure up to the entire over pressure measuring range by re-plugging the tube to pressure port "A". Please note that all values are displayed as positive values. No minus sign will be shown. (Example for HND-PS02: For tube connection "B" the measuring range covers -19.99 to 25.00 mbar. If you replug to port "A" under pressure measurements down to -25.00 mbar could be carried out with the display showing the value 25.00 (no minus sign).

Note: All values are displayed now as positive values. No minus sign will be shown. Example: it is possible to measure under pressure down to -25.00 mbar, the display shows then the value 25.00 (no minus sign).

# For measurements of differential pressure:

Connect both plastic tubes with an internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "B" and "A"; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "B".

# Stainless steel pressure sensors: (types: HND-PS01...-PS30)

For measurements of over-, under- or absolute pressure screw sensor to G1/4" pressure terminal or plug plastic tube to a suitable adapter.

## Measurements of differential pressure with two sensors

By means of the calculation sensor 1 – sensor 2 (DIF) press. differences of any sensor combinations can be measured.

page 18 HND-P215 K01/0814

# 8.6 Error and System Messages

| Display                  | Meaning   | What to do?   |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 1 <b>0 B</b><br>- 5, 4 E | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery   |  |  |
| , 6,                     | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |  |  |
| 6AF                      | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary   |  |  |
| 5En5                     | No sensor connected   | Switch off device and connect sensor  |  |  |
| Erra<br>or <b>Err.9</b>  | Connected sensor or device defective  | If 2nd sensor available, check if device is ok. Return defective device/sensor to manufacturer for repair |  |  |
| 01 211.3                 | Value extremely out of measuring range  | Check: pressure not within sensor range?  |  |  |
| No display or            | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |  |  |
| confused characters,     | Mains operation: wrong voltage or polarity  | Check power supply, replace it when necessary   |  |  |
| device does not react on | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies, wait shortly, then reconnect                                       |  |  |
| keypress                 | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |
| Err.1                    | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure not within sensor range? -> measuring value to high!                                      |  |  |
|                          | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |
| Err.2                    | Measured value below allowable range  | Check: pressure not within sensor range? -> measuring value to low!                                       |  |  |
|                          | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |
| Err.3                    | Display range overflow  | Check: value above 19999 -> to high to be displayed!  |  |  |
| Err.4                    | Display range underflow   | Check: value below 19999 (Tara?) -> to low!   |  |  |
| Er.11                    | Value could not be calculated   | Choose different unit   |  |  |
|                          | Calculation overflow happened   | Choose different unit   |  |  |
| Err.7                    | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |
|                          | Sensor not present/recognized   | Reconnect sensor, During logging: stop the logger and restart it  |  |  |
|                          | Could not calculate value   | Suitable sensor/unit combination necessary  |  |  |

# 8.7 Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certificated for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it with the referring sensors to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

# 9. Maintenance

# 9.1 Battery Operation

If 'bAt' is shown in the lower display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. However, the device will operate correctly for a certain time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up.



Please note: The battery has to be taken out, when storing device above 50 °C. We recommend taking out battery if device is not used for a longer period of time! After recommissioning the real time clock has to be set again.

page 20 HND-P215 K01/0814

# 10. Technical Information

Analog output:

Measurement input: for pressure sensor HND-PS

Measuring range: depending upon the pressure sensor

Accuracy: ± 0.1 % F.S. ± 1 Digit

(at nominal temperature 25 °C)

depending upon the sensor Resolution:

-19999 ... **+**19999 Display range: Operating temperat.: -25 to +50 °C Storage temperat.: -25 to +70 °C

Storage humidity: 0 to 95% r.H. (non-condensing) Probe connection: 6-pin shielded Mini-DIN plug,

autom. sensor recognition, and measuring range

adjustment

3.5mm audio plug, stereo Output:

Output function: selectable as serial interface or analog output Interface: Serial interface (3.5mm jack) can be connected

to USB or RS232 interface of a PC via electrically

isolated interface adapter,

HND-Z031 or HND-Z032 (see accessories) 0...1 Volt, freely scaleable (resolution 12 bit)

9V battery, type IEC 6F22 Power supply:

(included in scope of delivery) as well as additional d.c. connector

(diameter of internal pin 1.9mm) for external

10.5-12 V direct voltage supply. (suitable power supply: HND-Z002)

Slow measuring rate: <1.8 mA

Power consumption:

Fast measuring rate: <7.0 mA

Low-Power-Logger: <0.3 mA (for cycle time >30s, without interface communication active and no alarm horn sounding) up to 0.8 mA (at cycle time 1s)

Low battery warning: 'bat'

-20...+50 °C, 0...95% RH (not condensing) Working conditions:

-20...+70 °C Storage temperature:

Housing: impact-resistance ABS, membrane keyboard,

transparent panel, Front side IP65

Dimensions: 142x71x26 mm (LxWxD)

approx. 170 g Weight:

# 11. Order Codes

| Order-no. | Housing design   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| HND-P     | 2 x pressure sensor inputs with additional functions (see techn. data) |  |  |  |  |

# 11.1 Pressure sensors

| Measuring range  | Accuracy               | Resolution | Overload           | Working-<br>Temperature | Connection                             | Order-no.  |
|------------------|------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|------------|
| 1.9992.500 mbar  | ±0.2 % EW / ±1.0 % EW* | 0.001 mbar | max. 200 mbar      |                         | Nylon spigot for                       | HND-PS01** |
| 19.9925 mbar     | ±0.2 % EW/±0.5 % EW*   | 0.01 mbar  | max. 300 mbar      |                         | hose 6 x1 mm                           | HND-PS02** |
| 199.9350.0 mbar  |                        | 0.1 mbar   | max. 1 bar         |                         |  | HND-PS03** |
| 10002000 mbar    |                        | 1 mbar     | max. 4 bar         | 0+50 °C                 |  | HND-PS04** |
| -110 bar         |                        | 10 mbar    | max. 10.34 bar     | 0+50 °C                 |  | HND-PS05** |
| 01300 mbar abs.  |                        | 1 mbar     | max. 4 bar abs.    |                         | T                                      | HND-PS06** |
| 02000 mbar abs.  |                        | Tilibai    | max. 4 bar abs.    |                         |  | HND-PS07** |
| 07.00 bar abs.   |                        | 10 mbar    | max. 10 bar abs.   |                         |  | HND-PS08** |
| 0350.0 mbar rel. |                        | 0.1 mbar   | max. 1.4 bar       |                         | External                               | HND-PS09   |
| 01000 mbar abs.  |                        |            | max. 4 bar abs.    |                         | threads G ¼,                           | HND-PS10   |
| 03500 mbar abs.  |                        | 1 mbar     | max. 14 bar abs.   |                         | stainless steel                        | HND-PS11   |
| 03500 mbar rel.  |                        | i ilibai   | max. 14 bar rel.   |                         | 0                                      | HND-PS12   |
| 07000 mbar abs.  |                        |            | max. 28 bar abs.   |                         | 78.11                                  | HND-PS13   |
| 035.00 bar abs.  |                        | 10 mbar    | max. 140 bar abs.  | 0+70 °C                 |  | HND-PS14   |
| 070.00 bar abs.  |                        |            | max. 280 bar abs.  |                         | 133-                                   | HND-PS15   |
| 0160.0 bar abs.  |                        | 0.1 bar    |                    |                         |  | HND-PS16   |
| 0250.0 bar abs.  |                        | U. i bai   | max. 600 bar abs   |                         |  | HND-PS17   |
| 0400.0 bar abs.  | ±0.2 % EW/±0.4 % EW*   |            |                    |                         | 1                                      | HND-PS18   |
| 0400 mbar rel.   |                        | 0.1 mbar   | max. 2 bar rel.    |                         | 0.1/                                   | HND-PS19   |
| 01000 mbar rel.  |                        |            | max. 5 bar rel.    |                         | G ½ male<br>thread                     | HND-PS20   |
| 02500 mbar rel.  |                        | 1 mbar     | max. 10 bar rel.   |                         | uneau                                  | HND-PS21   |
| 04000 mbar rel.  |                        | Tilibai    | max. 17 bar rel.   |                         | 100                                    | HND-PS22   |
| 06000 mbar rel.  |                        |            | max. 35 bar rel.   |                         |  | HND-PS23   |
| 010 bar rel.     |                        |            | max. 33 bai lei.   |                         |  | HND-PS24   |
| 0250 bar rel.    |                        | 10 mbar    | max. 50 bar rel.   |                         |  | HND-PS25   |
| 040.0 bar rel.   |                        | 10 Ilibai  | max.80 bar rel.    | 0+70 °C                 | To on Approximately To<br>Obtain their | HND-PS26   |
| 060 bar rel.     |                        |            | max. 120 bar rel.  |                         | 0 25 bir                               | HND-PS27   |
| 0100 bar rel.    |                        |            | max. 200 bar rel.  |                         |  | HND-PS28   |
| 0160 bar rel.    |                        | 0.1 bar    | max. 320 bar rel.  |                         | The state of                           | HND-PS29   |
| 0250 bar rel.    |                        |            | max. 500 bar rel.  |                         |  | HND-PS30   |
| 0400 bar rel.    |                        | 10 mbar    | max. 800 bar rel.  |                         |  | HND-PS31   |
| 0600 bar rel.    |                        | 0.1 bar    | max. 1200 bar rel. |                         |  | HND-PS32   |
| 01000 bar rel.   |                        | 1 bar      | max. 1500 bar rel. |                         |  | HND-PS33   |

page 22 HND-P215 K01/0814

<sup>\*</sup> in the range from 0 to +50 °C

\*\* Pressure sensors HND-PS01 up to HND-PS08 are only suitable for air and non corrosive/non ionizing gases and liquids, not for water.

# 11.2 Accessories

| Order-no. | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10,5 V/10 mA   |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                      |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-outs for round sensor connection                     |
| HND-Z021* | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z022* | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z023* | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z032  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z033  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface  |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose $^6/_4$ on hose $^6/_4$   |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose $^6/_4$  |
| HND-Z083  | Adapter made of brass for G ¼ internal threads on hose $^6/_4$   |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |

<sup>\*</sup> observe instrument dimensions

Additional accessories on request

# 12. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors model: HND-P215

**EN 61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and

laboratory use. EMC requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

**2004/108/EC** Electromagnetic compatibility

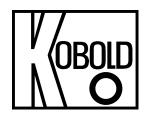
2006/95/EC Low voltage guideline

Hofheim, 29. July 2014

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Wellen

page 24 HND-P215 K01/0814



# Operating Instructions for

# Hand-Held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors

Model: HND-P231



# 1. Contents

| 1.  | Cont   | ents                               | 2  |
|-----|--------|------------------------------------|----|
| 2.  |        |                                    |    |
| 3.  | Instru | ument Inspection                   | 3  |
| 4.  |        | ulation Use                        |    |
| 5.  | Oper   | rating Principle                   | 4  |
| 6.  |        | trical Connection                  |    |
|     | 6.1    | General                            | 4  |
| 7.  | Oper   | ration                             | 5  |
|     | 7.1    | General                            |    |
|     | 7.2    | Configuration                      | 7  |
|     | 7.3    | Operation Of Logger                | 11 |
|     | 7.4    | The Serial Interface               |    |
|     | 7.5    | Pressure Connection To The Sensors | 15 |
|     | 7.6    | Error And System Messages          | 16 |
|     | 7.7    | Calibration Services               | 16 |
| 8.  | Main   | tenance                            | 17 |
|     | 8.1    | Battery Operation                  | 17 |
| 9.  | Tech   | nnical Information                 |    |
| 10. | Orde   | er Codes                           | 18 |
|     | 10.1   | Accessories                        | 19 |
| 11. | Decla  | aration of Conformance             | 20 |

# Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

page 2 HND-P231 K02/0514

# 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EWG-machine guidelines.

# 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

# Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Hand-held Pressure Measuring Device with Integrated Pressure Sensors model: HND-P231
- Operating Instructions

# 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Hand-held Pressure Measuring Device with Integrated Pressure Sensors, model: HND-P231, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

HND-P231 K02/0514 page 3

# 5. Operating Principle

The highly precise KOBOLD manual pressure measuring devices HND-P231 are measuring devices with integrated pressure sensors. They have two pressure measurement inputs on the top of the housing, which are connected to the measuring points by means of stable metal connections and plastic hoses that are available as accessories. Numerous measuring ranges in the overpressure and underpressure range are available for various measurement tasks, such as differential pressure measurement. In addition to pressure display, these first-rate, compact, universally applicable measuring units offer additional functions such as minimum/maximum value memory, a hold function, tare function, automatic self-shut-off, or zero point offset. The devices

with an expanded spectrum of functions also have a logger function, a peak value memory, minimum/maximum alarm, an adjustable measuring cycle, and averaging.

# 6. Electrical Connection

# 6.1 General

# 6.1.1 Mains Operation With Power Supply



Attention: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12 V DC. Do not apply overvoltage!! Cheap 12V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply GNG10/3000. Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

page 4 HND-P231 K02/0514

# 7. Operation

## 7.1 General

# 7.1.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices.

However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under chapter 9 Technical Information.
- 2. Device and sensors have to be handled with care (don't throw, hit, etc.). Protect plugs and sockets from soiling.
- 3. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 4. If device is to be connected to other devices (e.g. via serial interface) the circuitry has to be designed most carefully. Internal connection in third party devices (e.g. connection GND and earth) may result in not-permissible voltages impairing or destroying the device or another device connected.

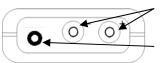


Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

- 5. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting. Operator safety may be a risk if:
  - there is visible damage to the device
  - the device is not working as specified
  - the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

### 7.1.2 Connections



Connection for pressure tubes:

",+" = higher pressure, ",-" = lower pressure

Interface: Connection for el. isolated interface adapter (p.r.t. chapter 7.4 The Serial Interface)

The mains adapter socket is located at the left side of the device.

HND-P231 K02/0514 page 5

# 7.1.3 Display

Einheiten: ein Pfeil zeigt auf die gewählte Messeinheit

SL: ohne Funktion

**Tara:** signalisiert, ob Tara-Funktion aktiviert ist. -Hauptanzeige: -Nebenanzeige: zeigt den aktuellen Messwert an zeigt u.a. Min-, Max- oder Hold-

werte an.

Logg: erscheint falls Loggerfunktion ausgewählt wurde und blinkt bei laufendem Logger

# 7.1.4 Basic Operation

When switching on the device and the logger function is not off the time of the integrated clock will shortly be displayed. If a zero point adjustment was carried out the display shows shortly "nuLL Corr".

After changing the battery the clock-setting menu is activated automatically (,CLOC'). Check the clock and adjust, if necessary (p.r.t. chapter 7.2 Configuration).

ON Tara
OFF 2max 3

Set min Store
Menu
4

Store
6

Guit
6

On-/Off-Switch

Tara: Calling of tara function, zero point adjustment

>min/max: Showing the min- resp. max-memory in sec. display

Store/Quit: Calling of hold function resp. calling of logger

functions (p.r.t. ch. 7.3 Operation Of Logger)

**Set/Menu:** Calling of configuration

**Max Memory:** Pressing 'max' (key 2) shows the maximum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the max memory press

key 'max' for >2 seconds.

**Min Memory:** Pressing 'min' (key 5) shows the minimum of the measured

values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the min memory press

key 'min' for >2 seconds.

Hold Function: By pressing 'Store/Quit' (key 6) the last measuring value will be

held in the secondary display. Pressing it again hides it. (only

when logger = ,off').

**Tare Function:** By pressing 'Tara' (key 3) the display will be set to 0. All

measurings from then on will be displayed relatively to the set tare value. When tara function is activated, the arrow "Tara" appears in the display. To deactivate tare function press 'Tara'

for >2 seconds.



Please Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & min-memories.

Zero-Point Adjustment: If there is no pressure or zero-pressure (absolute) applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can be carried out. To carry out the adjustment press button 3 for approx. 5 seconds (Auto Null will be displayed shortly). The adjustment is done via the OFFSET-value of the sensor (referring configuration menu).

Please note: A zero-point adjustment can only be carried out if the difference between the value on display is less than 500 digits! To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 15 seconds.

page 6 HND-P231 K02/0514

# 7.2 Configuration

To change device settings, press **Menu** (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu (main display: "SEt").

Pressing key *Menu* changes between the menues, pressing (key 3) jumps to the referring parameters, which can be selected with key (key 3).

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).

Pressing *Menu* again jumps back to the main configuration menu and saves the settings.

**Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard meas. operation.

| Menu   | PARAM.  | Values              | Meaning   | od | dat |      |
|--------|---|---------------------|---|----|-----|------|
| ,Menu' | <b>→</b>  | ▲ or ▼              |   | 2  | d   | Stor |
| an.    | 0.40 (  | 4: 0                |   | _  | _   | 0.   |
| SEt    |   |                     | ric Configurations  | *  |     | *    |
| ConF   | Unit  | mbar,bar            | Unit: Unit of display   | *  |     | *    |
|        | rAtE  |                     | Rate: Measuring rate (p.r.t. chapter 7.2.1 Different Kinds Of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt") | *  |     |      |
|        |   |                     | Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  | *  |     | *    |
|        |   | FASt                | Fast measuring rate, filtered (>100 Hz)   | *  |     | *    |
|        |   | P.dEt               | <b>Peak detection</b> : fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>100 Hz)                                   | *  |     | *    |
|        | t.AVG   | 1-120               | Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function   | *  |     | *    |
|        |   | oFF                 | Averaging function deactivated  | *  |     | *    |
|        | P.oFF   | 1-120               | Auto Power Off time in minutes  |    |     |      |
|        |   | oFF                 | Auto Power Off deactivated  |    |     |      |
|        | Out   | oFF                 | Function oft he output: No output function, lowest power consumption                                |    |     |      |
|        |   | SEr                 | Output is serial interface  |    |     |      |
|        |   | dAC                 | Output is analogue output 01V   |    |     |      |
|        | Adr.  | 01,1191             | Base address of interface   |    |     |      |
|        | dAC.0   | -1.00<br>25.00 mbar | Enter desired value at which the analogue output potential should be 0V (if Out=dAC)                |    |     |      |
|        | dAC.1   | -1.00               | Enter desired value at which the analogue output potential  |    |     |      |
|        |   | 25.00 mbar          | should be 1V (if Out=dAC)   |    |     |      |
| Set    | Set Calibr  | ation: Adjustm      |   | *  |     |      |
| CAL    | OFFS  | -5.00               | The offset of sensor will be displaced by this value to   | *  |     |      |
|        |   | 5.00 mbar           | compensate for deviations in the probe or in measuring  |    |     |      |
|        |   |                     | device.   |    |     |      |
|        |   |                     | Zero displacement inactive (=0.00)  | *  |     |      |
|        | SCAL -2.000 The measuring scale of sensor will be changed by this |                     | *   |    |     |      |
|        |   | 2.000               | factor [%] to compensate deviations of temperature probe or   |    |     |      |
|        |   | - 77                | measuring device  | *  |     |      |
|        |   | off                 | Scale correction factor inactive (=0.000)   | *  |     |      |

HND-P231 K02/0514 page 7

| Set AL.   | Set Alarm: Settings Of Alarm Function |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
|   | AL. On Alarm on, with horn-sound      |  |   |   |   |   |
| no.So Alarm on, without horn-sound                    |                                       | Alarm on, without horn-sound           |   |   |   |   |
|   | oFF Alarm deactivated                 |  | Alarm deactivated   |   |   |   |
|   | AL.Lo                                 | -10 mbar                               | Min alarm rail (not when AL. oFF, Sensor-Min is the lower   |   |   |   |
|   |                                       | AL.Hi                                  | display range of connected sensor)  |   |   |   |
|   | AL.Hi                                 | AL.Lo                                  | Max alarm rail (not when AL. oFF, Sensor-Max is the upper   |   | 1 | 1 |
|   |                                       | 350 mbar                               | display range of connected sensor)  |   |   |   |
| SEt   | Set Logge                             | er: Configuratio                       | ration Of Logger Function   |   |   | * |
| Logg Func CYCL Cyclic: logger function ,cyclic logger |                                       | Cyclic: logger function ,cyclic logger | *   | * | * |   |
|   |                                       | Stor                                   | Store: logger function ,individual value logger   | * | * | * |
|   |                                       | off                                    | no logger function  | * | * | * |
|   | CYCL                                  | 13600                                  | Cycle time of cyclic logger [seconds]   | * |   | * |
|   | Lo.Po                                 | on/oFF                                 | Low-power logger with very low power consumption (only for cyclic logger and slow measuring rate) | * |   | * |
| SEt   | Set Clock                             | : Setting Of Rea                       | al Time Clock   |   |   |   |
| CLOC  | CLOC                                  | HH:MM                                  | Clock: Setting of time hours:minutes  |   |   |   |
|   | dAtE                                  | TT.MM                                  | Date: day.month   |   |   |   |
|   | YEAr                                  | YYYY                                   | Year  |   |   |   |



Note: If the logger memory contains data already, the menues/parameters marked with (\*) can not be invoked! If these should be altered the logger memory has to be cleared before! (key 6, p.r.t. chapter 7.3 Operation Of Logger)

# 7.2.1 Different Kinds Of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt"

Three different kinds of measuring pressure are supported. Two of them are working with high measuring frequency of more than 1000 measurings per second. If one of them was chosen in the configuration (see above), this will be displayed in the secondary display: "P.dEt" or "FASt".

# 7.2.1.1 rAtE-Slo: Standard Measuring

Measuring rate 4 Hz, averaging and filter functions are active.

Application: Measuring of slowly changing or static pressures, e.g. measuring of leakproofness, athmospheric pressure...

Highest accuracy, high noise immunity (EMI and unstable measuring signals), low power consumption.

### 7.2.1.2 rAtE-P.dEt: Peak detection

Measuring rate >1000 Hz, the value is displayed unfiltered.

Application with logger function: Measuring of short pressure peaks or fast changing pressures with a resolution of < 1 ms. The cyclic logger function records the arithmetic mean value, the highest and the lowest peak of the refering time interval.

Attention: higher power consumption, measuring is sensitive to noise (EMI,..).

page 8 HND-P231 K02/0514

# 7.2.1.3 rAtE-FASt: Fast filtered measuring

Measuring rate >1000 Hz, the value is filtered slighlty (higher noise immunity than P.dEt, small peaks will be filtered out), apart from that identical behaviour like P.dEt.

# 7.2.2 Averaging Function

The averaging function concerns the display values (LCD and interface). It is completely independent from the averaging of the logger function, please don't mix them up!

The averaging integrates the measuring values during a selectable period of time and then calulates the average display value. It is independent from the selected kind of measuring (slow, fast, peak detect).

As long as not enough values are collected (selected averaging time) to calculate a average value, the upper display shows "----", the lower display a 'countdown'.

During an active low-power-logging procedure the avering is always deactivated Function of min/max-value memory during averaging:

- If averaging is activated and slow measuring is selected (rAtE-Slo), the min-/max-value memory refers to the average display value.
- If averaging is activated and fast measuring is selected (rAtE-FASt or P.dEt), the min-/max-value memory refers to the internal measured values (fast peaks can be detected).

# 7.2.3 Zero Displacement Sensor (`OFFS`)

A zero displacement can be carried out for the measured value:

# value displayed = value measured - offset

Standard setting: `off` = 0.0, i.e. no zero displacement will be carried out. Together with the scale correction (see below) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations. Input is in the display unit.

## 7.2.4 Scale Correction Sensor (`SCAL`)

The scale of the measuring can be influenced by this setting (factor is in %):

# value displayed = measured value \*(1+Scal/100)

Standard setting: `off` = 0.000, i.e. value is not corrected. Together with the zero displacement (see above) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations.

### 7.2.5 Power Off Time

If there won't be pressed any key and no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time setting (P.Off), the device will be switched off automatically to save battery power.

If P.oFF = oFF then the automatic switch off is deactivated.

### **7.2.6** Output

The output can be used as serial interface (for HND-Z032, HND-Z031 interface adapters) or as analogue output.

HND-P231 K02/0514 page 9

### 7.2.6.1 Interface-Base Address

Up to 10 devices of the HND-P...-handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once. To get access ti each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on.

# 7.2.6.2 Analogue Output-Scaling with DAC.0 and DAC.1

# Note: Analogue output can not be used during logger recordings

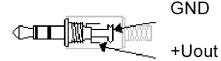
With the DAC.0 and DAC.1 values the output can be rapidly scaled to Your efforts. Keep in mind not to connect low-resistive loads to the output, otherwise the output value will be wrong and battery life is decreased. Loads above ca 10kOhm are uncritical.

If the display exceeds the value set by DAC.1, then the device will apply 1V to the output.

If the display falls below the value set by DAC.0, the the device will apply 0V to the output.

In case of an error (Err.1, Err.2, no sensor, etc.) the device will aplly slightly above 1V to the output.

# plug wiring:



### Attention!

The 3<sup>rd</sup> contact hast to be left floating! Only stereo plugs are allowed!

### 7.2.7 Address

Up to 10 devices of the HND-handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once (depending on interface converter, e.g. HND-Z032: 5 devices). To get access to each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on. See also chapter 7.4 The Serial Interface.

### 7.2.8 Alarm

There are three possible settings: Alarm off (AL. oFF), on with horn sound (AL. on), on without horn sound (AL. no.So).

Following conditions will display an alarm, when the function is activated (on or no.So):

- Value is below lower (AL. Lo) or above upper alarm rail (AL.Hi).
- Sensor error (Sens Erro)
- Low battery (bAt)
- Fe 7: System error (always with sound)

In case of an alarm and when polling the interface the prio-flag is set in the returned interface message.

page 10 HND-P231 K02/0514

### 7.2.9 Real Time Clock

The real time clock is used for the logger function: Recorded values are also containing the point of time, when they were measured. Please check the settings when necessary.

If the battery was replaced the referring menu ,CLOC' will automatically be started.

# 7.3 Operation Of Logger

The device supports two different logger functions:

"Func-Stor": each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement will

be recorded.

"Func-CYCL": measurements will automatically be recorded each interval,

which was set in the logger menu ,CYCL' until the logger will be stopped or the logger memory is full. The recording is

started by pressing "Store" 2 seconds.

The logger records 3 measurement results each time:

current or mean value (depending on logger setting, see below), min peak and max peak.

**Min and max peak** are the minimum resp. the maximum of the measured values since the last recording.

Using them allows f.e. analysis of fluctuating pressures.

For the evaluation of the data the software HND-Z034 has to be used. The software also allows easy configuration and starting of the logger.

When the logger is activated (Func Stor or Func CYCL) the hold function is no more available, the key 6 is solely used for the operation of the logger functions.

## 7.3.1 Func-Stor": Storing Single Measurements

Each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement and its time stamp will be recorded.

The recorded data can be viewed either in the display (when calling the configuration an additional menu "REAd LoGG" is displayed, see below) or by means of the interface and a PC with HND-Z034-software.

Max. number of measurings 99

A measuring contains: - current measuring value at the time of recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

- time and date of the recording

After each recording "St. XX" will be displayed for a short time. XX represents the number of the recording.

HND-P231 K02/0514 page 11

# If logger memory contains recordings already:

When "Store" is pressed for 2 seconds, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:







The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.

L o 6.6.

If the logger memory is full, the display will show:

# **Viewing Recorded Measurings**

Within the "LoGG Stor" function the measurings can be viewed directly in the display not only by means of a computer (like at "Func CYCL"): press 2 seconds "Set" (key 4): The first menu displayed now is "rEAd LoGG" (read logger data). After pressing • (key 3) the measurement recorded last will be displayed, changing between the different values refering to the measurement also is done by pressing •.

Changing the measurement is done by pressing the keys ♠ or ▼.

# 7.3.2 "Func-CYCL": Automatic Recording With Selectable Logger-Cycle-Time

The Logger-Cycle-Time is setable (p.r.t. 7.2 Configuration). For example "CYCL" = 60: A measuring is recorded after each 60 seconds.

When the slow measurement "rAtE-Slo" is chosen, additionally a low power function is available: "Lo.Po".

If "Lo.Po" is on, the device only will take a measurement at the point of time of the recording. In between the recordings the measuring shut's down. This decreases the power consumption enormously and therefore is recommended e.g. for long time recordings where no mains adapter is available.

Max. number of measurings: 10000

Cycle time: 1...3600 seconds (=1 h), selectable in the

configuration

A measuring contains:

rAtE SLo: - current measuring value at the time of recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

rAtE FASt,P.dEt - arithmetic mean value since the last recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

page 12 HND-P231 K02/0514

# Starting a recording:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) for 2 seconds the recording will be initiated. After that the display shows 'St.XXXX' for a short time whenever a measuring is recorded. XXXX is the number of the measuring 1..10000.

If the logger memory is full, the display will show:

The recording

If Low-Power-Logger-Function "Lo.Po = on" the device switches itself off as soon as the memory gets filled.

# Stopping the recording manually:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) the recording can be stopped manually. Then the following choice appears:



Stop the recording



Do not stop the recording

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.



Note: If you try to switch off the instrument in the cyclic recording operation You will be asked once again if the recording is to be stopped.

The device can only be switched off after the recording has been stopped!

The Auto-Power-Off-function is deactivated during recording!

# **Clear Recordings:**

By pressing "Store" (key 6) for 2 seconds the logger operation will be called:

The display will show:



By pressing the keys ▲ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5) the



display will change to

When "Store" is pressed, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:



Clear all recordings



Clear the last recording sequence



Clear nothing (cancel menu)

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.

HND-P231 K02/0514 page 13

# 7.4 The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter (HND-Z031) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer. To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC.

The following standard software packages are available:

- HND-Z034: Operation and read out of logger function, data display in diagrams and tables
- **BUS-SW9M**: 9-channel software to display the measuring values

# The device has 3 channels:

- Channel 1: current measuring value (base address)
- Channel 2: min peak (p.r.t. chapter 7.3 Operation Of Logger)
- Channel 3: max peak (p.r.t. chapter 7.3 Operation Of Logger)



Note: The measuring-/ alarm- and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

page 14 HND-P231 K02/0514

## Supported functions:

| Cł | Channel Code |   | Code | e Name/Function                             |   | Channel |   | Code | Name/Function                         |
|----|--------------|---|------|---|---|---------|---|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | 2            | 3 |      |   | 1 | 2       | 3 |      |                                       |
| Х  | Х            | Х | 0    | Read measurement value                      | Х | Х       | Х | 200  | Read min display range                |
| Х  | Χ            | Χ | 3    | Read system state                           | Х | Х       | Х | 201  | Read max display range                |
| Х  |              |   | 6    | Read min memory                             | Х | Х       | Х | 202  | Read display range - unit             |
| Х  |              |   | 7    | Read max memory                             | Х | Х       | Х | 204  | Read display range – decimal          |
|    |              |   |      |   |   |         |   |      | point                                 |
| Х  | Χ            | Х | 12   | Read ID number                              | Х |         |   | 208  | Read # of channels                    |
| Х  |              |   | 22   | Read min alarm rail (AL AL.Lo)              | Х |         |   | 214  | Read scale adjustment [%]             |
| Х  |              |   | 23   | Read max alarm rail (AL AL.Hi)              | Х |         |   | 216  | Read offset adjustment                |
| Х  |              |   | 32   | Read configuration flag                     | Х |         |   | 222  | Read power off time (Conf-P.oFF)      |
|    |              |   |      | BitAlarmOn:1; BitAlarmSound:3;              | Х |         |   | 223  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)       |
|    |              |   |      | BitPeakDetection:33;                        | Х | Х       | Х | 224  | Logger: Read data of CYCL-            |
|    |              |   |      | BitFastFiltered:34; BitLoggerOn:50;         |   |         |   |      | Logger                                |
|    |              |   |      | BitCyclicLogger:51;<br>BitLowPowerLogger:52 | Х |         |   | 225  | Logger: Read cycle time (LoGG - CYCL) |
|    |              |   |      |   | Х |         |   | 226  | Logger: set cycle time (LoGG - CYCL)  |
| Х  |              |   | 102  | Set min alarm rail (AL AL.Lo)               | Х |         |   | 227  | Logger: start recording               |
| Х  |              |   | 103  | Set max alarm rail (AL AL.Hi)               | Х |         |   | 228  | Logger: Read # of recordings made     |
| Х  |              |   | 160  | Set configuration flag (refer to 32)        | Х |         |   | 229  | Logger: Read state                    |
| Х  |              |   | 174  | Clear min memory                            | Х |         |   | 231  | Logger: Read stop time                |
| Х  |              |   | 175  | Clear max memory                            | Х |         |   | 233  | Read real time clock (CLOC)           |
| Х  | Χ            | Χ | 176  | Read min measuring range                    | Х |         |   | 234  | Set real time clock (CLOC)            |
| Х  | Χ            | Х | 177  | Read max measuring range                    | Х |         |   | 236  | Read logger memory size               |
| Х  | Χ            | Х | 178  | Read measuring range – measuring            | Х |         |   | 240  | Reset                                 |
|    |              |   |      | unit  |   |         |   |      |                                       |
| Х  | Χ            | Х | 179  | Read measuring range – decimal point        | Х |         |   | 254  | Program version                       |
| Х  | Х            | Х | 180  | Read kind of measuring of sensor            | Х |         |   | 260  | Logger: read data of STOR<br>Logger   |
| Х  | Χ            | Х | 199  | Read kind of measuring of display           |   |         |   |      |                                       |

# 7.5 Pressure Connection To The Sensors

- For measurements of over pressure (-1.00 mbar...25.00 mbar):

  Connect plastic tube with internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "+". Port "-" will not be used!
- For measurements of under pressure (-25.00 mbar...0.00 mbar): Plug the tube to pressure port "-". The measuring range covers then -350.0 to 0.0 mbar.



Note: All values are displayed now as positive values. No minus sign will be shown.

Example: it is possible to messure under pressure down to -25.0 mbar, the display shows then the value 25.00 (no minus sign).

• For measurements of pressure differences:

Connect both plastic tubes with an internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "+" and "-"; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "+".

HND-P231 K02/0514 page 15

# 7.6 Error And System Messages

| Display   | Meaning   | What to do?   |
|---|---|---|
| <i>108</i><br>-6,4€   | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery   |
| 6AF   | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |
|   | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary   |
|   | Logger data are read by the interface   | When transfer completed the device will automatically return to normal measuring display, no remedy necessary |
| No display or<br>confused<br>characters,<br>device does<br>not react on<br>keypress | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |
|   | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage or polarity                        | Check power supply, replace it when necessary   |
|   | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies, wait shortly, then reconnect   |
|   | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |
| Err.1   | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure above 350 mbar? -> measuring value to high  |
|   | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |
| Err.2   | Measured value below allowable range  | Check: pressure below –10 mbar? -> measuring value to low   |
| Err.4   | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |
| Err.9   | Value is too low to be displayed, tara is set                                     | Check: display below -2000 (tara?)?   |
| Err.7   | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |

# 7.7 Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certificated for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

page 16 HND-P231 K02/0514

#### 8. Maintenance

#### 8.1 Battery Operation

If  $\triangle$  and 'bAt' are shown in the secondary display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up. The battery has to be taken out, when storing device above 50 °C.



Please note: We recommend to take out battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

## 9. Technical Information

Measuring range: -1,00 to 25,00 mbar

Under pressure down to -25 mbar

Overload: max. 100 mbar rel. (without destruction or

recalibration of sensor being necessary)

Resolution: 0.01 mbar (1 Pa)

Pressure units: mbar, bar, Pa, kPa, mmHg, PSI, mH<sub>2</sub>O

(display `m`), selectable

Accuracy: (typ.): ±0.3 % FS. (hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % FS (temperature dependency 0-50 °C)

Measuring rate: slow: 4 meas./sec (ConF-Rate=Slow)

fast: >1000 meas./sec

(ConF-Rate=FASt and P.dEt)

Nominal temperature: 25°C

Sensor: Piezo-resistive relative pressure

sensor, for air and non-corrosive and

non-ionising gases and liquids,

not for water!

Connection: 2 metal pressure ports for connection to 6x1 mm

tubes at the top of device ( 4 mm inner tube  $\emptyset$ )

**Logger:** 2 Functions: individual value logger ("Func-Stor")

and cyclic logger ("Func-CYCL)

Memory: Stor: 99 data sets

CYCL: 10000 data sets (in max. 64 recording sequences)

Cycle time CYCL: 1...3600 seconds

**Display:** 2 four digit LCDs (12.4 mm high and 7 mm high)

for measuring values, and for min/max memories, hold function, etc. As well as additional functional

arrows.

Pushbuttons: 6 membrane keys

Output: 3.5 mm audio plug, stereo

HND-P231 K02/0514 page 17

## **HND-P231**

Output function: selectable as serial interface or analog output Interface: Serial interface (3.5 mm jack) can be connected

to RS 232 or USB interface of a PC via

electrically

isolated interface adapter.

**Analog output:** 0...1 Volt, freely scalable (resolution 12 bit)

**Power supply:** 9 V battery. Type: IEC 6F22

(included in the scope of supply)

as well as additional d.c. connector for external

10.5-12 V<sub>DC</sub>.

Power consumption: Slow measuring rate: ~0.6 mA

Fast measuring rate: <2.5 mA

Low-Power-Logger: <0.1 mA (for cycle time >30 s, without interface communication active and no alarm horn sounding) up to 0.4 mA (at cycle time 1 s)

Low battery warning: `bAt`

Material: housing made of impact-resistant

ABS plastic

Degree of protect.: IP65, front side

Dimensions: 142 x 71 x 26 mm (LxWxD)

Weight: approx. 165 g

Power-Off-Function: Device will be automatically switched off if no key

is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power-off delay. The power-off delay can be set to values between 1 and 120 min.; it can be completely deactivated.

Min/Max-Alarm: The measuring value is constantly monitored for

the min and max rails set. Alarming is done by

integrated horn, display and interface.

Real time clock: Integrated clock with date and year

## 10. Order Codes

| Order-no. | Housing design   |
|-----------|--|
| HND-P 231 | 2 measuring inputs with additional functions (see techn. data) |

page 18 HND-P231 K02/0514

## 10.1 Accessories

| Order-no. | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10.5 V/10 mA   |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                      |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-<br>outs for round sensor connection                 |
| HND-Z021* | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z022* | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |
| HND-Z023* | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z032  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |
| HND-Z033  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface  |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose 6.4 on hose 6.4   |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose 6.4  |
| HND-Z088  | Adapter made of brass for G ½ internal threads on hose 6.4   |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |

<sup>\*</sup> Pay attention to instrument dimensions

Further accessories on request

HND-P231 K02/0514 page 19

## 11. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Hand-Held Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors Model: HND-P231

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

**EN 61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and

laboratory use. EMC requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

**2004/108/EC** Electromagnetic compatibility **2006/95/EC** Low voltage guideline

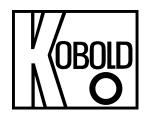
Hofheim, 8. May 2014

H. Peters General Manager P

M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Weller

page 20 HND-P231 K02/0514



## Operating Instructions for

# Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors

## Model:

HND-P231 HND-P233

HND-P236 HND-P239





## HND-P231/-233/-236/-239

## 1. Contents

| 1.  | Conte               | ents  | 2   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---------------------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2.  |                     |   |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  |                     | ment Inspection   |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Regu                | lation Use  | 3   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.  | Operating Principle |   |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.  |                     | rical Connection  |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 6.1                 | Mains Operation with Power Supply                       | 4   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.  | Opera               | ation   |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.1                 | General   | 5   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.2                 | Connections   | 6   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.3                 | Display   | 6   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.4                 | Basic Operation   | 6   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.5                 | Operation   | 7   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.6                 | Pop-up clip   | 8   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 7.7                 | Configuration   | 9   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Rema                | arks to special features                                |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 8.1                 | Different Kinds of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt" |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 8.2                 | Sea Level Correction (only for HND-P239)                | 11  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 8.3                 | Averaging Function                                      | 12  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 8.4                 | Operation of Logger                                     | 13  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 8.5                 | The Serial Interface                                    | 16  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 8.6                 | Pressure Connection                                     | 18  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 8.7                 | Error and System Messages                               | 19  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 8.8                 | Calibration Services                                    | 19  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Maint               | enance  | 20  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 9.1                 | Battery Operation                                       |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Tech                | nical Information                                       | 20  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. |                     | Codes   |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                     | Accessories   | .23 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. | Decla               | aration of Conformance                                  | 24  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

#### 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EC-machine guidelines.

## 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors model: HND-P231/HND-P233/HND-P236/HND-P239
- Operating Instructions

## 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

## 5. Operating Principle

The highly precise KOBOLD hand-held pressure measuring devices HND-P231/-P233/-P236 are measuring devices with integrated pressure sensors. They have two pressure measurement inputs on the top of the housing, which are connected to the measuring points by means of stable metal connections and plastic hoses that are available as accessories. Numerous measuring ranges in the overpressure and under pressure range are available for various measurement tasks, such as differential pressure measurement. In addition to pressure display, these first-rate, compact, universally applicable measuring units offer additional functions such as minimum/maximum value memory, a hold function, tare function, automatic self-shut-off, or zero point offset. The devices with an expanded spectrum of functions also have a logger function, a peak value memory, minimum/maximum alarm, an adjustable measuring cycle, and averaging.

The KOBOLD hand-held pressure measuring devices HND-P239 have an integrated pressure sensor for absolute pressure measurement. The measuring device is connected to the measuring point by means of a stable, metal connection on the top of the housing and an optional plastic hose. This device design offers the possibility of also displaying the barometric air pressure in relation to sea level »zero«. In this case, air pressure is corrected by entering the height above »zero« in meters. Naturally, these devices also have the minimum/maximum value memory, a hold function, a tare function, automatic self-shut-off function, and zero point adjustment. The KOBOLD HND-P239 devices also offer additional functions like the logger function, peak value memory, minimum/maximum alarm, an adjustable measuring cycle, and averaging.

## 6. Electrical Connection

## **6.1 Mains Operation with Power Supply**



Warning: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12  $V_{DC}$ . Do not apply overvoltage!! Cheap 12 V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002. Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains, make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

## 7. Operation

#### 7.1 General

#### 7.1.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices. However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under *Technical Information*.

If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.

If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting. Operator safety may be a risk if:

- there is visible damage to the device
- the device is not working as specified
- the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

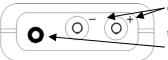
In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

- 2. When connecting the device to other devices the connection has to be designed most thoroughly as internal connections in third-party devices (e.g. connection GND with protective earth) may lead to undesired voltage potentials that can lead to malfunctions or destroying of the device and the connected devices.
- Do not use these products as safety or emergency stop devices or in any other application where failure of the product could result in personal injury or material damage. Failure to comply with these instructions could result in death or serious injury and material damage.



Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

#### 7.2 Connections



Connection for pressure tubes:

",+" = higher pressure, ",-" = lower pressure Interface: Connection for el. isolated interface adapter (p.r.t. chapter 8.5 Serial Interface)

The mains adapter socket is located at the left side of the device.

#### 7.3 Display



- 1 Main display: shows actual value
- 2 Arrow points to the chosen measuring unit
- 3 Secondary display: shows min./max. or hold value
- 4 SL: appears if sea-level-correction is activated (only HND-P239)
- 5 Tara: appears if tara-function is activated
- Logg: appears if logger function is chosen, flashes while logger is running

## 7.4 Basic Operation



On / Off

min/max bei Messung:
press short: show

press short: shows the min./max. value press again: hides min./max. value clears particular value

Tara, zero-point adjustment:

press short: display will be set to 0

The following measuring will be relatively displayed to the set tara

value

press 2 sec.: deactivates tara-function press 5 sec.: Zero-Point Adjustment<sup>1)</sup>

Set/Menu:

press short: invokes configuration menu

Store/Quit:

press short: hold-function, the last measuring

value will be held in the secondary display.

press again: hides the value

at active logger: invokes logger functions



Please Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & minmemories. 2ero-Point Adjustment: If there is no pressure or zero-pressure (absolute) applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can be carried out. To carry out the adjustment press button 3 for approx. 5 seconds (Auto Null will be displayed shortly). The adjustment is done via the OFFSET-value of the sensor (referring configuration menu). To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 15 seconds.



Please Note: A zero-point adjustment can only be carried out if the difference between the value on display is less than 500 digits!

If a zero point adjustment was carried out the display shows "Corr" after a restart.

#### 7.5 Operation

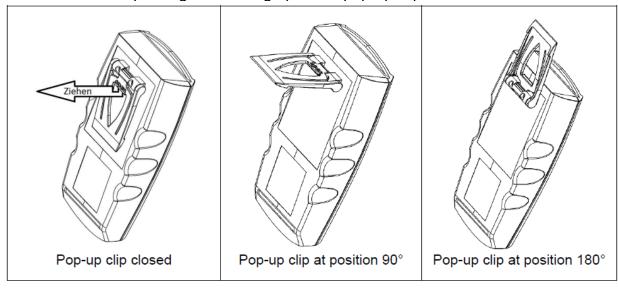
**After turning on**, if the logger function is not off, the time of the integrated clock will shortly be displayed. If a zero point adjustment was carried out the display shows shortly "nuLL Corr".

**After changing the battery** the clock-setting menu is activated automatically (,CLOC'). Check the clock and adjust, if necessary (p.r.t. chapter 7.7).

#### 7.6 Pop-up clip

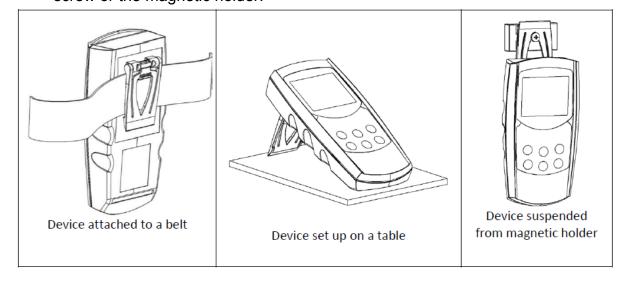
#### Handling:

- Pull at label "open" in order to swing open the pop-up clip.
- Pull at label "open" again to swing open the pop-up clip further.



#### Function:

- The device with a closed pop-up clip can be plainly laid onto a table or attached to a belt, etc.
- The device with pop-up clip at position 90° can be set up on a table, etc.
- The device with pop-up clip at position 180° can be suspended from a screw or the magnetic holder.



#### 7.7 Configuration

To change device settings, press **Menu** (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu (main display: "SEt").

Pressing key *Menu* changes between the menues, pressing (key 3) jumps to the referring parameters, which can be selected with key (key 3).

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).

Pressing *Menu* again jumps back to the main configuration menu and saves the settings.

**Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

| Menu   | PARAM.    | Values         | Meaning   |       |       | 'n     |
|--------|-----------|----------------|---|-------|-------|--------|
| ,Menu' | •         | ▲ or ▼         |   | C_log | C_dat | Stor   |
| SEt    | Set Conf  | iguration: Ger | neric Configurations  |       |       |        |
| ConF   | Unit      | mbar,bar       | Unit: Unit of display   | *     |       | *      |
|        | SL        | oFF/on         | Sea-Level: Sea level correction on/off (only HND-P239)                              | *     |       | *      |
|        | Alti      | -20009999      | Altitude: Input of altitude above sea level [m] (only if SL=on) (only for HND-P239) | *     |       | *      |
|        | rAtE      |                | Rate: Measuring rate (p.r.t. chapter 8.1)   | *     |       | *      |
|        |           | Slo            | Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)                          | *     |       | *      |
|        |           | FASt           | Fast measuring rate, filtered (>1000 Hz)  | *     |       | *      |
|        |           | P.dEt          | Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>1000 Hz)                          | *     |       | *      |
|        | t.AVG     | 1-120          | Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function                         | *     |       | *      |
|        |           | oFF            | Averaging function deactivated  | *     |       | *      |
|        | P.oFF     | 1-120          | Auto Power Off time in minutes  |       |       |        |
|        |           | oFF            | Auto Power Off deactivated  |       |       |        |
|        | Out       | oFF            | Function of the outout: No outout function, lowest power                            |       |       |        |
|        |           |                | consumption   |       |       |        |
|        |           | SEr            | Output is serial interface  |       |       |        |
|        |           | dAC            | Outout is analogue output 01 V  |       |       |        |
|        | Adr.      | 01,1191        | Base address of interface   |       |       |        |
|        | dAC.0     | p.r.t.         | Enter desired value at which the analogue output                                    |       |       |        |
|        |           | chart          | potential should be 0 V (if Out=dAC)  |       |       |        |
|        | dAC.1     | p.r.t.         | Enter desired value at which the analogue output                                    |       |       |        |
|        |           | chart          | potential should be 1 V (if Out=dAC)  |       |       |        |
| Set    | Set Calib | ration: Adjust | ment of Sensor  | *     |       |        |
| CAL    | OFFS      | p.r.t.         | The <b>offset of sensor</b> will be displaced by this value to                      | *     |       |        |
|        |           | chart          | compensate for deviations in the probe or in the                                    |       |       |        |
|        |           |                | measuring device.   |       |       |        |
|        |           | OFF            | Zero displacement inactive (=0.00)  | *     |       |        |
|        | SCAL      | -2.000         | The measuring scale of sensor will be changed by this                               | *     |       |        |
|        |           | 2.000          | factor [%] to compensate deviations of temperature probe                            |       |       |        |
|        |           |                | or measuring devices  |       |       |        |
|        |           | off            | Scale correction factor inactive (=0.000)   | *     |       | $\neg$ |

## HND-P231/-233/-236/-239

| Menu   | PARAM.   | Values                                | Meaning   | C_log | dat | Stor |
|--------|--|---------------------------------------|---|-------|-----|------|
| ,Menu' | •  | ▲ or ▼                                |   | ၁     | ပ   | ž    |
| Set    | Set Alarn  | Set Alarm: Settings Of Alarm Function |   |       |     |      |
| AL.    | AL. On Alarm on, with horn-sound                 |                                       |   |       |     |      |
|        |  | no.So                                 | Alarm on, without horn-sound                              |       |     |      |
|        |  | oFF                                   | Alarm deactivated   |       |     |      |
|        | AL.Lo  | p.r.t.                                | Min alarm rail (not when AL. oFF, Sensor-Min is the lower |       | ,   |      |
|        |  | chart                                 | display range of connected sensor)                        |       |     |      |
|        | AL.Hi  | p.r.t.                                | Max alarm rail (not when AL. oFF, Sensor-Max is the       |       | ,   |      |
|        | chart upper display range of connected sensor)   |                                       | upper display range of connected sensor)                  |       |     |      |
| SEt    | SEt Set Logger: Configuration Of Logger Function |                                       |   | *     |     | *    |
| LoGG   | Func CYCL Cyclic: logger function ,cyclic logger |                                       | Cyclic: logger function ,cyclic logger                    | *     | *   | *    |
|        |  | Stor                                  | Store: logger function ,individual value logger           | *     | *   | *    |
|        |  | off                                   | no logger function  | *     | *   | *    |
|        | CYCL   | 13600                                 | Cycle time of cyclic logger [seconds]                     | *     |     | *    |
|        | Lo.Po  | on/oFF                                | Low-power logger with very low power consumption          | *     |     | *    |
|        |  |                                       | (only for cyclic logger and slow measuring rate)          |       |     |      |
| SEt    | Set Clock: Setting Of Real Time Clock            |                                       |   |       |     |      |
| CLOC   | CLOC   | HH:MM                                 | Clock: Setting of time hours:minutes                      |       |     |      |
|        | dAtE   | TT.MM                                 | Date: Setting of date day.month                           |       |     |      |
|        | YEAr   | YYYY                                  | Year: Setting of year                                     |       |     |      |



Please Note: When using the logger function some settings in the menu may not be accessible (\*).
If these settings should be changed, the logger has to be stopped

If these settings should be changed, the logger has to be stopped before, eventually the logger data has to be cleared. (key 6, p.r.t. chapter 8.4)

| device type | analog output    | adjustment of  | alarm function |                |  |
|-------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|             |                  | sensor         |                |                |  |
|             | dAC.0/dAC.1      | OFFS           | Al.Lo          | Al.Hi          |  |
| HND-P231    | -1.0025.00 mbar  | -5.005.00 mbar | -1 mbarAL.Hi   | AL-Lo25 mbar   |  |
| HND-P233    | -10.0350.0 mbar  | -50.050.0 mbar | -10 mbarAL.Hi  | AL.Lo350 mbar  |  |
| HND-P236    | -1002000 mbar    | -500500 mbar   | -100 mbarAL.Hi | AL.Lo2000 mbar |  |
| HND-P239    | 013000 mbar abs. | -500500 mbar   | 0 barAL.Hi     | AL.LO1300 mbar |  |

## 8. Remarks to special features

#### 8.1 Different Kinds of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt"

Three different kinds of measuring pressure are supported. Two of them are working with high measuring frequency of more than 100 measurings per second. If one of them was chosen in the configuration (see above), this will be displayed in the secondary display: "P.dEt" or "FASt".

#### 8.1.1 rAtE-Slo: Standard Measuring

Measuring rate 4 Hz, averaging and filter functions are active.

Application: Measuring of slowly changing or static pressures, e.g. measuring of leakproofness, athmospheric pressure...

Highest accuracy, high noise immunity (EMI and unstable measuring signals), low power consumption.

#### 8.1.2 rAtE-P.dEt: Peak detection

Measuring rate >1000 Hz, the value is displayed unfiltered.

Application with logger function: Measuring of short pressure peaks or fast changing pressures with a resolution of < 1 ms. The cyclic logger function records the arithmetic mean value, the highest and the lowest peak of the referring time interval.

Attention: higher power consumption, measuring is sensitive to noise (EMI,..).

#### 8.1.3 rAtE-FASt: Fast filtered measuring

Measuring rate >1000 Hz, the value is filtered slightly (higher noise immunity than P.dEt, small peaks will be filtered out), apart from that identical behavior like P.dEt.

#### 8.2 Sea Level Correction (only for HND-P239)

The device displays the absolute pressure measured at the sensor. This is not necessarily the same like the values given by weather stations! The weather stations' values are giving the pressure at sea level. Usually the sensor is placed above sea level and therefore, if the value at sea level (zero) is to be measured, the pressure loss resulting from the actual level above sea level has to be considered! To correct the measuring display, activate the "Sea-Level-Function". Then enter the altitude above sea level of the sensor's location in meters (Alti, p.r.t. chapter 7.7). When activated, the display shows the SL-arrow and the device displays the pressure value at sea level.

#### 8.3 Averaging Function

The averaging function concerns the display values (LCD and interface). It is completely independent from the averaging of the logger function, please don't mix them up!

The averaging integrates the measuring values during a selectable period of time and then calculates the average display value. It is independent from the selected kind of measuring (slow, fast, peak detect).

As long as not enough values are collected (selected averaging time) to calculate a average value, the upper display shows "----", the lower display a 'countdown'. During an active low-power-logging procedure the avering is always deactivated Function of min/max-value memory during averaging:

- If averaging is activated and slow measuring is selected (rAtE-Slo), the min-/max-value memory refers to the average display value.
- If averaging is activated and fast measuring is selected (rAtE-FASt or P.dEt), the min-/max-value memory refers to the internal measured values (fast peaks can be detected).

#### 8.3.1 Power off Time

If there won't be pressed any key and no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time setting (P.Off), the device will be switched off automatically to save battery power.

If P.oFF = oFF then the automatic switch off is deactivated.

#### 8.3.2 Address

Up to 10 devices of the HND-handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once (depending on interface converter). To get access to each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on. See also chapter 8.5 Serial Interface.

#### 8.3.3 Alarm

There are three possible settings: Alarm off (AL. oFF), on with horn sound (AL. on), on without horn sound (AL. no.So).

Following conditions will display an alarm, when the function is activated (on or no.So):

- Value is below lower (AL. Lo) or above upper alarm rail (AL.Hi).
- Sensor error (Sens Erro)
- Low battery (bAt)
- Fe 7: System error (always with sound)

In case of an alarm and when polling the interface, the prio-flag is set in the returned interface message.

#### 8.3.4 Real Time Clock

The real time clock is used for the logger function: Recorded values are also containing the point of time, when they were measured. Please check the settings when necessary.

If the battery was replaced the referring menu ,CLOC' will automatically be started.

#### 8.4 Operation of Logger

The device supports two different logger functions:

"Func-Stor": each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement will

be recorded.

"Func-CYCL": measurements will automatically be recorded each interval,

which was set in the logger menu ,CYCL' until the logger will be stopped or the logger memory is full. The recording is

started by pressing "Store" 2 seconds.

The logger records 3 measurement results each time:

current or mean value (depending on logger setting, see below), min peak and max peak.

**Min and max peak** are the minimum resp. the maximum of the measured values since the last recording.

Using them allows f.e. analysis of fluctuating pressures.

For the evaluation of the data the software HND-Z034 has to be used. The software also allows easy configuration and starting of the logger.

When the logger is activated (Func Stor or Func CYCL) the hold function is no more available, the key 6 is solely used for the operation of the logger functions.

#### 8.4.1 Func-Stor": Storing Single Measurements

Each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement and its time stamp will be recorded.

The recorded data can be viewed either in the display (when calling the configuration an additional menu "REAd LoGG" is displayed, see below) or by means of the interface and a PC.

Max. number of measurings 99

A measuring contains: - current measuring value at the time of recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

- time and date of the recording

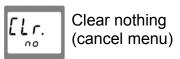
After each recording "St. XX" will be displayed for a short time. XX represents the number of the recording.

#### If logger memory contains recordings already:

When "Store" is pressed for 2 seconds, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:









If the logger memory is full, the display will show:

#### **Viewing Recorded Measurings**

Within the "LoGG Stor" function the measurings can be viewed directly in the display not only by means of a computer (like at "Func CYCL"): press 2 seconds "Set" (key 4): The first menu displayed now is "rEAd LoGG" (read logger data). After pressing • (key 3) the measurement recorded last will be displayed, changing between the different values referring to the measurement also is done by pressing •.

Changing the measurement is done by pressing the keys ♠ or ▼.

## 8.4.2 "Func-CYCL": Automatic Recording with Selectable Logger-Cycle-Time

The Logger-Cycle-Time is setable (p.r.t. configuration).

For example "CYCL" = 60: A measuring is recorded after each 60 seconds.

When the slow measurement "rAtE-Slo" is chosen, additionally a low power function is available: "Lo.Po".

If "Lo.Po" is on, the device only will take a measurement at the point of time of the recording. In between the recordings the measuring shut's down. This decreases the power consumption enormously and therefore is recommended e.g. for long time recordings where no mains adapter is available.

Max. number of measurings: 10000

Cycle time: 1...3600 seconds (=1 h), selectable in the

configuration

A measuring contains:

rAtE SLo: - current measuring value at the time of recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

• rAtE FASt,P.dEt - arithmetic mean value since the last recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

#### Starting a recording:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) for 2 seconds the recording will be initiated. After that the display shows 'St.XXXX' for a short time whenever a measuring is recorded. XXXX is the number of the measuring 1..10000.

If the logger memory is full, the display will show:

L a b b The recording

If Low-Power-Logger-Function "Lo.Po = on" the device switches itself off as soon as the memory gets filled.

#### Stopping the recording manually:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) the recording can be stopped manually. Then the following choice appears:



Stop the recording



Do not stop the recording

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.



Note: If you try to switch off the instrument in the cyclic recording operation you will be asked once again if the recording is to be stopped. The device can only be switched off after the recording has been stopped! The Auto-Power-Off-function is deactivated during recording!

#### **Clear Recordings:**

When "Store" is pressed for 2 seconds, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:



Clear all recordings



Clear nothing (cancel menu)

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.

#### 8.5 The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter (HND-Z031) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer. To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC.

The following standard software packages are available:

- HND-Z034: Operation and read out of logger function, data display in diagrams and tables
- BUS-S20M: 20-channel software to display the measuring values

#### The device has 3 channels:

- 1: current measuring value (base address)
- 2: min peak (p.r.t. chapter 8.4)
- 3: max peak (p.r.t. chapter 8.4)



Note: The measuring-/ alarm- and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

## Supported functions:

| Cr | nanr | nel | Code | Name/Function                            | Cr | anr | nel | Code | Name/Function                         |
|----|------|-----|------|--|----|-----|-----|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | 2    | 3   |      |  | 1  |     | 3   |      |                                       |
| Х  | Х    | Х   | 0    | Read measurement value                   | Х  | х   | Х   | 201  | Read max display range                |
| Х  | Х    | Х   | 3    | Read system state                        | Х  | Х   | Х   | 202  | Read display range - unit             |
| Х  |      |     | 6    | Read min memory                          | Х  | Х   | Х   | 204  | Read display range – decimal          |
|    |      |     |      |  |    |     |     |      | point                                 |
| Χ  |      |     | 7    | Read max memory                          | Х  |     |     | 208  | Read # of channels                    |
| Χ  | Х    | Х   | 12   | Read ID number                           | Х  |     |     | 214  | Read scale adjustment                 |
| Χ  |      |     | 22   | Read min alarm rail (AL AL.Lo)           | Х  |     |     | 216  | Read offset adjustment                |
| Χ  |      |     | 23   | Read max alarm rail (AL AL.Hi)           | Х  |     |     | 220  | Read offset adjustment                |
| Х  |      |     | 32   | Read configuration flag                  | Х  |     |     | 221  | Read altitude *                       |
|    |      |     |      | BitAlarmOn:1; BitAlarmSound:3;           | Х  |     |     | 222  | Set altitude *                        |
|    |      |     |      | BitPeakDetection:33; BitFastFiltered:34; | Х  |     |     | 223  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)       |
|    |      |     |      | BitLoggerOn:50; BitCyclicLogger:51;      | Х  | Х   | Х   | 224  | Logger: Read data of CYCL-            |
|    |      |     |      | BitLowPowerLogger:52                     |    |     |     |      | Logger                                |
| Х  |      |     | 102  | Set min alarm rail (AL AL.Lo)            | Х  |     |     | 225  | Logger: Read cycle time (LoGG - CYCL) |
| Х  |      |     | 103  | Set max alarm rail (AL AL.Hi)            | Х  |     |     | 226  | Logger: set cycle time (LoGG - CYCL)  |
| Χ  |      |     | 160  | Set configuration flag (refer to 32)     | Х  |     |     | 227  | Logger: start recording               |
| Х  |      |     | 174  | Clear min memory                         | Х  |     |     | 228  | Logger: Read # of recordings made     |
| Х  |      |     | 175  | Clear max memory                         | Х  |     |     | 229  | Logger: Read state                    |
| Χ  | Х    | Х   | 176  | Read min measuring range                 | Х  |     |     | 231  | Logger: Read stop time                |
| Χ  | Х    | Х   | 177  | Read max measuring range                 | Х  |     |     | 233  | Read real time clock (CLOC)           |
| Χ  | Х    | Х   | 178  | Read measuring range – measuring unit    | Х  |     |     | 234  | Set real time clock (CLOC)            |
| Χ  | Х    | Х   | 179  | Read measuring range – decimal point     | Х  |     |     | 236  | Read logger memory size               |
| Χ  | Х    | Х   | 180  | Read kind of measuring of sensor         | Х  |     |     | 240  | Reset                                 |
| Χ  | Х    | Х   | 199  | Read kind of measuring of display        | Х  |     |     | 254  | Program version                       |
| Χ  | Х    | Х   | 200  | Read min display range                   | Х  |     |     | 260  | Logger: read data of STOR logger      |

<sup>\*</sup> only available at HND-P239

#### 8.6 Pressure Connection

#### 8.6.1 Device type with absolute pressure (HND-P239)

Connect plastic tube to pressure port.

#### 8.6.2 Device type with relative pressure

- For measurements of over pressure (refer to summary):
   Connect plastic tube with internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "+". Port "-" will not be used!
- For measurements of under pressure (refer to summary):
  Plug the tube to pressure port "-". The measuring range covers then up to max. overpressure range.
  - Note: All values are displayed now as positive values. No minus sign will be shown.

Example: it is possible to measure under pressure down to -25.00 mbar, the display shows then the value 25.00 (no minus sign).

• For measurements of pressure differences:

Connect both plastic tubes with an internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "+" and "-"; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "+".

#### Measure ranges:

| device type | over- or underpressure | underpressure   |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| HND-P231    | -1.0025.00 mbar        | -25.000.00 mbar |
| HND-P233    | -10.00350.0 mbar       | -350.00.0 mbar  |
| HND-P236    | -1002000 mbar          | -20000 mbar     |

## 8.7 Error and System Messages

| Display                  | Meaning   | What to do?   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| <b>108</b><br>→ 4€       | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery   |
| L BRE                    | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |
| <u> </u>                 | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary   |
|                          | Logger data are read by the interface   | When transfer completed the device will automatically return to normal measuring display, no remedy necessary |
| No display or            | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |
| confused characters      | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage or polarity                        | Check power supply, replace it when necessary   |
| device does not react on | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies, wait shortly, then reconnect   |
| keypress                 | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |
| Err.1                    | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure above 350 mbar? -> measuring value to high  |
| <b>—</b> 11.1            | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |
| Err.2                    | Measured value below allowable range  | Check: pressure below –10 mbar? -> measuring value to low   |
| Err.4                    | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |
| Err.9                    | Value is too low to be displayed, tara is set                                     | Check: display below -2000 (tara?)?   |
| Err.7                    | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |

#### 8.8 Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certificated for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

#### 9. Maintenance

#### 9.1 Battery Operation

If 'bAt' is shown in the secondary display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up. The battery has to be taken out, when storing device above 50 °C.



Please note: We recommend taking out battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

#### 10. Technical Information

HND-P231:

Measuring range<sup>1)</sup>: -1.0 to 25.0 mbar Overload<sup>2)</sup>: max. 100 mbar Resolution: 1 Pa (0.01 mbar) 
Accuracy: ±0.3 % F.S.

(Hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(in the range of 0-50 °C)

Units: mbar, bar, Pa, kPa, PSI, m H<sub>2</sub>O

(display "m")

HND-P233:

Measuring range<sup>1)</sup>: -10.0 to 350.0 mbar

Overload<sup>2)</sup>: max. 1 bar Resolution: 0.1 mbar Accuracy: ±0.2 % F.S.

(Hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(in the range of 0-50 °C)

Units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, m H<sub>2</sub>O

(display "m")

HND-P236:

Measuring range<sup>1)</sup>: -100.0 to 2000.0 mbar

Overload<sup>2)</sup>: max. 4 bar Resolution: 1 mbar Accuracy:  $\pm 0.2 \%$  F.S.

(Hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(in the range of 0-50 °C)

Units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, m H<sub>2</sub>O

(display "m")

HND-P239:

Measuring range<sup>1)</sup>: 0 to 1300.0 mbar absolute

Overload<sup>2)</sup>: max. 4 bar absolute

Resolution: 1 mbar Accuracy: ±0.2 % F.S.

(Hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(in the range of 0-50 °C)

Units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, m H<sub>2</sub>O

(display "m")

1) underpressure measurement up to the overpressure measuring range suitable (refer to chapter 8.6.2)

2) without destruction or recalibration of sensor being necessary

Measurement input: by means of two (HND-P239: one) metal hose

stems

Sensor: piezo-resistive relative pressure

sensor, for air or non-corrosive and non-ionising gases and liquids,

not for water!

Display: 2 x 4½ - digit LC-displays

Operating temp.: -20 to +50 °C Storage temp.: -20 to +70 °C

Storage humidity: 0 to 95 % r.H. (non-condensing)

Output: serial interface

(via 3-pin jack, transformer on RS232

or USB optional)

Power supply: 9 V-monobloc battery

(included in the scope of delivery),

extern 10.5-12 VDC via jack

Current consumpt.: < 1 mA (HND-P121...),

max. 3 mA (HND-P231...)

Material: housing made of impact-resistant

**ABS** plastic

Degree of protect.: IP65, front

Dimensions: 142 x 71 x 26 mm (HxWxD)

Weight: approx. 170 g

#### Scope of functions:

Minimum/maximum value memory

Hold function: »freezing« of the current value

Automatic-off function: 1...120 min (can be deactivated)

Zero point adjustment via keyboard possible

Tare function:

display, minimum/maximum values are set to zero

**Battery change notification** 

## HND-P231/-233/-236/-239

#### Minimum/maximum alarm can be deactivated

Alarm (3 alarm settings)

Off: Alarm function inactive

On: Alarm notification via display, internal horn

and serial interface

No Sound: Alarm notification only via display

and interface

Averaging

Peak value memory unfiltered pressure peaks ≥ 1 msec

Adjustable measuring cycle:

»slow« 4 measurements/sec

»fast« ≥ 1000 measurements/ sec (filtered)

»peak-detect« ≥ 1000 measurements/sec

Power saving mode for measuring cycle »slow«

Real-time clock: current time

Logger functions:

Manual: 99 datasets Cyclic: 10000 datasets

Adjustable cycle time: 1 sec...1 h

## 11. Order Codes

| Order-no. | Housing design  |
|-----------|---|
| HND-P231  | 2 measuring inputs with additional functions (see techn. data)      |
| HND-P233  | 2 measuring inputs with additional functions (see techn. data)      |
| HND-P236  | 2 measuring inputs with additional functions (see techn. data)      |
| HND-P239  | 1 pressure sensor input with additional functions (see techn. data) |

## 11.1 Accessories

| Order-no. | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10,5 V/10 mA  |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                         |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-outs for round sensor connection                        |
| HND-Z021* | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)  |
| HND-Z022* | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)  |
| HND-Z023* | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)   |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated   |
| HND-Z032  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated   |
| HND-Z033  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface   |
| BUS-S20M  | Software for recording measuring data on a PC for 20 modules, for devices of the HND-series without logger function |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function    |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose $^6/_4$ on hose $^6/_4$  |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose $^6/_4$   |
| HND-Z083  | Adapter made of brass for G ¼ internal threads on hose $^6/_4$  |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |

<sup>\*</sup> observe instrument dimensions Additional accessories on request

## 12. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors Model: HND-P231/-P233/-P236/-P239

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

**EN 61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and

laboratory use. EMC requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

2004/108/EC Electromagnetic compatibility

**2006/95/EC** Low voltage guideline

Hofheim, 27. Mai 2014

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Willen



## Operating Instructions for

## Handheld Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors

Model: HND-P236



## 1. Contents

| 1.  | Cont  | ents                                 | 2  |
|-----|-------|--------------------------------------|----|
| 2.  | Note  |                                      | 3  |
| 3.  | Instr | ument Inspection                     | 3  |
| 4.  | Regu  | ulation Use                          | 3  |
| 5.  | Ope   | rating Principle                     | 4  |
| 6.  |       | trical Connection                    |    |
|     | 6.1   | Mains Operation With Power Supply    | 4  |
| 7.  | Oper  | ration / Configuration / Adjustments |    |
|     | 7.1   | General                              |    |
|     | 7.2   | Configuration                        | 7  |
|     | 7.3   | Operation Of Logger                  | 10 |
|     | 7.4   | The Serial Interface                 | 14 |
|     | 7.5   | Pressure Connection To The Sensors   | 15 |
|     | 7.6   | Error And System Messages            | 15 |
|     | 7.7   | Calibration Services                 |    |
| 8.  | Main  | tenance                              | 16 |
|     | 8.1   | Battery Operation                    |    |
| 9.  | Tech  | nnical Information                   |    |
| 10. | Orde  | er Codes                             | 18 |
|     | 10.1  | Accessories                          | 18 |
| 11. |       | aration of Conformance               |    |

## Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

page 2 HND-P236 K02/0514

#### 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EWG-machine guidelines.

## 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Handheld Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors model: HND-P236
- Operating Instructions

## 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Manual Pressure Measuring Devices with External and Integrated Pressure Sensors, model: HND-P236, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

HND-P236 K02/0514 page 3

## 5. Operating Principle

The highly precise KOBOLD handheld pressure measuring devices HND-P236 are measuring devices with integrated pressure sensors. They have two pressure measurement inputs on the top of the housing, which are connected to the measuring points by means of stable metal connections and plastic hoses that are available as accessories. Numerous measuring ranges in the overpressure and underpressure range are available for various measurement tasks, such as differential pressure measurement. In addition to pressure display, these first-rate, compact, universally applicable measuring units offer additional functions such as minimum/maximum value memory, a hold function, tare function, automatic self-shut-off, or zero point offset. The devices with an expanded spectrum of functions also have a logger function, a peak value memory, minimum/maximum alarm, an adjustable measuring cycle, and averaging.

#### 6. Electrical Connection

#### 6.1 Mains Operation With Power Supply



Warning: When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12  $V_{DC}$ . Do not apply overvoltage!! Cheap 12 V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002. Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

page 4 HND-P236 K02/0514

## 7. Operation / Configuration / Adjustments

#### 7.1 General

#### 7.1.1 Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices.

However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under "Specification".
- 2. Device and sensors have to be handled with care (don't throw, hit, etc.). Protect plugs and sockets from soiling.
- 3. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 4. If device is to be connected to other devices (e.g. via serial interface) the circuitry has to be designed most carefully. Internal connection in third party devices (e.g. connection GND and earth) may result in not-permissible voltages impairing or destroying the device or another device connected.

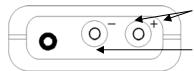


Warning: If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

- 5. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting. Operator safety may be a risk if:
  - there is visible damage to the device
  - the device is not working as specified
  - the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

#### 7.1.2 Connections



Connection for pressure tubes: "+" = higher pressure, "-" = lower pressure

Interface: Connection for el. isolated interface adapter (p.r.t. chapter 7.4 The Serial Interface)

The mains adapter socket is located at the left side of the device.

HND-P236 K02/0514 page 5

#### 7.1.3 Display

Units: an arrow points to the chosen measuring unit SL: no function

Tara: appears if tara-function is activated

main display: shows measuring valuesecondary display: shows min-, max- or hold value

.ogg: appears, if logger function is chosen, flashes when logger is running

#### 7.1.4 Basic Operation

When switching on the device and the logger function is not off the time of the integrated clock will shortly be displayed. If a zero point adjustment was carried out the display shows shortly "nuLL Corr".

**After changing the battery** the clock-setting menu is activated automatically (,CLOC'). Check the clock and adjust, if necessary (p.r.t. chapter 7.2 Configuration).

ON Tara max Store Quit 4

On-/Off-Switch

Tara: Calling of tara function, zero point adjustment

**min/max:** Showing the min- resp. max-memory in sec. display

**Store/Quit:** Calling of hold function resp. calling of logger functions (p.r.t. ch. 7.3 Operation Of Logger)

**Set/Menu:** Calling of configuration

**Max Memory:** Pressing 'max' (key 2) shows the maximum of the measured values.

Pressing it again hides it. To clear the max memory press key 'max'

for >2 seconds.

**Min Memory:** Pressing 'min' (key 5) shows the minimum of the measured values.

Pressing it again hides it. To clear the min memory press key 'min'

for >2 seconds.

Hold Function: By pressing 'Store/Quit' (key 6) the last measuring value will be held

in the secondary display. Pressing it again hides it. (only when logger

= ,off').

**Tare Function:** By pressing 'Tara' (key 3) the display will be set to 0. All measurings

from then on will be displayed relatively to the set tare value. When tara function is activated, the arrow "Tara" appears in the display. To deactivate tare function press 'Tara' for >2 seconds.

Please Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & min-

memories.

**Zero-Point Adjustment:** If there is no pressure or zero-pressure (absolute) applied to the pressure ports the device will display 0. If there is a permanent

deviation (and device is operated under steady conditions), a permanent zero point adjustment can be carried out. To carry out the adjustment press button 3 for approx. 5 seconds (Auto Null will be displayed shortly). The adjustment is done via the OFFSET-value of the sensor (referring configuration manu)

the sensor (referring configuration menu).

Please note: A zero-point adjustment can only be carried out if the difference between the value on display is less than 500 digits.

To recall the manufacturer's calibration press button 3 for approx. 15 seconds.

page 6 HND-P236 K02/0514

#### 7.2 Configuration

To change device settings, press **Menu** (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu (main display: "SEt").

Pressing key *Menu* changes between the menues, pressing (key 3) jumps to the referring parameters, which can be selected with key (key 3).

The parameters can be changed with ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5).

Pressing *Menu* again jumps back to the main configuration menu and saves the settings.

**Quit** (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

|        | PARAM.                                    | Values            | Meaning   | lod | dat |      |
|--------|---|-------------------|---|-----|-----|------|
| ,Menu' | <b>)</b>                                  | ▲ or ▼            |   | S   | S   | Stor |
| SEt    | Set Configuration: Generic Configurations |                   |   |     |     |      |
| ConF   | Unit                                      | mbar,bar          | Unit: Unit of display   | *   |     | *    |
|        | rAtE                                      |                   | Rate: Measuring rate (p.r.t. chapter 7.2.1 Different Kinds Of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt")                               | *   |     | *    |
|        |   | Slo               | Slow measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  | *   |     | *    |
|        |   | FASt              | Fast measuring rate, filtered (>100 Hz)   | *   |     | *    |
|        |   | P.dEt             | Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>100 Hz)   | *   |     | *    |
|        | t.AVG                                     | 1-120             | Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function   | *   |     | *    |
|        |   | oFF               | Averaging function deactivated  | *   |     | *    |
|        | P.off                                     | 1-120             | Auto Power Off time in minutes  |     |     |      |
|        |   | off               | Auto Power Off deactivated  |     |     |      |
|        | Out                                       | off               | Function of the output  |     |     |      |
|        |   | Ser               | Output is serial interface  |     |     |      |
|        |   | dAC               | Output is analogue output 01 V  |     |     |      |
|        | Adr.                                      | 01,1191           | Base address of interface   |     |     |      |
|        | dAC.0                                     | -100<br>2000 mbar | Enter desired value which the analogue output potential should be 0V (if Out=dAC)   |     |     |      |
|        | dAC.1                                     | -100<br>2000 mbar | Enter desired value at which the analogue output potential should be 1V (if Out=dAC)  |     |     |      |
| Set    | Set Calibration: Adjustment of Sensor     |                   |   |     |     |      |
| CAL    | OFFS                                      | -500<br>500 mbar  | The <b>offset of sensor</b> will be displaced by this value to compensate for deviations in the probe or in the measuring device. | *   |     |      |
|        |   | off               | Zero displacement inactive (=0.00)  | *   |     |      |
|        | SCAL                                      | -2.000            | The measuring scale of sensor will be changed by this factor [%] to   | *   |     |      |
|        |   | 2.000             | compensate deviations of temperature probe or measuring device  |     |     |      |
|        |   | off               | Scale correction factor inactive (=0.000)   | *   |     |      |
| Set    | Set Alar                                  | m: Settings Of    | Alarm Function  |     |     |      |
| AL.    | AL.                                       | On                | Alarm on, with horn-sound   |     |     |      |
|        |   | no.So             | Alarm on, without horn-sound  |     |     |      |
|        |   | oFF               | Alarm deactivated   |     |     |      |
|        | AL.Lo                                     | -100 mbar         | Min alarm rail (not when AL. oFF, Sensor-Min is the lower   |     |     |      |
|        |   | AL.Hi             | display range of connected sensor)  |     |     |      |
|        | AL.Hi                                     | AL.Lo             | Max alarm rail (not when AL. oFF, Sensor-Max is the upper   |     |     |      |
|        |   | 2000 mbar         | display range of connected sensor)  |     |     |      |

HND-P236 K02/0514 page 7

| SEt  | Set Logger: Configuration Of Logger Function |        |  |   |   | * |
|------|--|--------|--|---|---|---|
| LoGG | Func   | CYCL   | Cyclic: logger function ,cyclic logger'          | * | * | * |
|      |  | Stor   | Store: logger function ,individual value logger  | * | * | * |
|      |  | OFF    | no logger function                               | * | * | * |
|      | CYCL   | 13600  | Cycle time of cyclic logger [seconds]            | * |   | * |
|      | Lo.Po  | on/oFF | Low-power logger with very low power consumption | * |   | * |
|      |  |        | (only for cyclic logger and slow measuring rate) |   |   |   |
| SEt  | Set Clock: Setting Of Real Time Clock        |        |  |   |   |   |
| CLOC | CLOC   | HH:MM  | Clock: Setting of time hours:minutes             |   |   |   |
|      | dAtE   | TT.MM  | <b>Date</b> day.month                            |   |   |   |
|      | YEAr   | YYYY   | Year   |   |   |   |



Note: If the logger memory contains data already, the menues/parameters marked with (\*) can not be invoked! If these should be altered the logger memory has to be cleared before! (key 6, p.r.t. chapter 7.3 Operation Of Logger)

#### 7.2.1 Different Kinds Of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt"

Three different kinds of measuring pressure are supported. Two of them are working with high measuring frequency of more than 1000 measurings per second. If one of them was chosen in the configuration (see above), this will be displayed in the secondary display: "P.dEt" or "FASt".

#### 7.2.1.1 rAtE-Slo: Standard Measuring

Measuring rate 4 Hz, averaging and filter functions are active.

Application: Measuring of slowly changing or static pressures, e.g. measuring of leakproofness, athmospheric pressure...

Highest accuracy, high noise immunity (EMI and unstable measuring signals), low power consumption.

#### 7.2.1.2 rAtE-P.dEt: Peak detection

Measuring rate >1000 Hz, the value is displayed unfiltered.

Application with logger function: Measuring of short pressure peaks or fast changing pressures with a resolution of < 1 ms. The cyclic logger function records the arithmetic mean value, the highest and the lowest peak of the refering time interval.

Attention: higher power consumption, measuring is sensitive to noise (EMI,..).

#### 7.2.1.3 rAtE-FASt: Fast filtered measuring

Measuring rate >1000 Hz, the value is filtered slighlty (higher noise immunity than P.dEt, small peaks will be filtered out), apart from that identical behaviour like P.dEt.

page 8 HND-P236 K02/0514

#### 7.2.2 Averaging Function

The averaging function concerns the display values (LCD and interface). It is completely independent from the averaging of the logger function, please don't mix them up!

The averaging integrates the measuring values during a selectable period of time and then calulates the average display value. It is independent from the selected kind of measuring (slow, fast, peak detect).

As long as not enough values are collected (selected averaging time) to calculate a average value, the upper display shows "----", the lower display a 'countdown'.

During an active low-power-logging procedure the avering is always deactivated Function of min/max-value memory during averaging:

- If averaging is activated and slow measuring is selected (rAtE-Slo), the min-/max-value memory refers to the average display value.
- If averaging is activated and fast measuring is selected (rAtE-FASt or P.dEt), the min-/max-value memory refers to the internal measured values (fast peaks can be detected).

#### 7.2.3 Zero Displacement Sensor

A zero displacement can be carried out for the measured value:

#### value displayed = value measured - offset

Standard setting: `off` = 0.0, i.e. no zero displacement will be carried out. Together with the scale correction (see below) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations. Input is in the display unit.

#### 7.2.4 Scale Correction Sensor ('SCAL')

The scale of the measuring can be influenced by this setting (factor is in %):

displayed value = measured value\*(1+SCAL/100)

Standard setting: `off`=0.000, i.e. value is not corrected. Together with the zero displacement (see above) this factor is mainly used to compensate for sensor deviations.

#### 7.2.5 Power Off Time

If there won't be pressed any key and no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time setting (P.Off), the device will be switched off automatically to save battery power.

If P.oFF = oFF then the automatic switch off is deactivated.

# **7.2.6** Output

The output can be used as a serial interface (for HND-Z031, HND-Z034 interface adapters) or as analogue output (0-1V).

#### 7.2.6.1 Interface – Base Address (`Adr.`)

Up to 10 devices of the HND-P-handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once (depending on interface converter). To get access to each

HND-P236 K02/0514 page 9

device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on.

#### 7.2.7 Address

Up to 10 devices of the HND-Pxxx- handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once (depending on interface converter). To get access to each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on. See also chapter 7.4 The Serial Interface.

#### 7.2.8 Alarm

There are three possible settings: Alarm off (AL. oFF), on with horn sound (AL. on), on without horn sound (AL. no.So).

Following conditions will display an alarm, when the function is activated (on or no.So):

- Value is below lower (AL. Lo) or above upper alarm rail (AL.Hi).
- Sensor error (Sens Erro)
- Low battery (bAt)
- Fe 7: System error (always with sound)

In case of an alarm and when polling the interface the prio-flag is set in the returned interface message.

#### 7.2.9 Real Time Clock

The real time clock is used for the logger function: Recorded values are also containing the point of time, when they were measured. Please check the settings when necessary.

If the battery was replaced the refering menu ,CLOC' will automatically be started.

# 7.3 Operation Of Logger

The device supports two different logger functions:

"Func-Stor": each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement

will be recorded.

"Func-CYCL": measurements will automatically be recorded each interval,

which was set in the logger menu ,CYCL' until the logger will be stopped or the logger memory is full. The recording is

started by pressing "Store" 2 seconds.

The logger records 3 measurement results each time:

current or mean value (depending on logger setting, see below), min peak and max peak.

**Min and max peak** are the minimum resp. the maximum of the measured values since the last recording.

Using them allows f.e. analysis of fluctuating pressures.

page 10 HND-P236 K02/0514

For the evaluation of the data the software HND-Z034 has to be used. The software also allows easy configuration and starting of the logger.

When the logger is activated (Func Stor or Func CYCL) the hold function is no more available, the key 6 is solely used for the operation of the logger functions.

#### "Func-Stor": Storing Single Measurements 7.3.1

Each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement and its time stamp will be recorded.

The recorded data can be viewed either in the display (when calling the configuration an additional menu "REAd LoGG" is displayed, see below) or by means of the interface and a PC with HND-Z034-software.

Max. number of measurings: 99

A measuring contains: - current measuring value at the time of recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

- time and date of the recording

After each recording "St. XX" will be displayed for a short time. XX represents the number of the recording.

#### If logger memory contains recordings already:

When "Store" is pressed for 2 seconds, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:



Clear all recordings



Clear the last recording



Clear nothing (cancel menu)

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.

If the logger memory is full, the display will show: L a b,b



#### **Viewing Recorded Measurings**

Within the "LoGG Stor" function the measurings can be viewed directly in the display not only by means of a computer (like at "Func CYCL"): press 2 seconds "Set" (key 4): The first menu displayed now is "rEAd LoGG" (read logger data). After pressing (key 3) the measurement recorded last will be displayed, changing between the different values refering to the measurement also is done by pressing ▶. Changing the measurement is done by pressing the keys ▲ or ▼.

#### "Func-CYCL": Automatic Recording With Selectable Logger-7.3.2 **Cvcle-Time**

The Logger-Cycle-Time is setable (p.r.t. Configuration). For example "CYCL" = 60: A measuring is recorded after each 60 seconds.

When the slow measurement "rAtE-Slo" is chosen, additionally a low power function is available: "Lo.Po".

HND-P236 K02/0514 page 11

# **HND-P236**

If "Lo.Po" is on, the device only will take a measurement at the point of time of the recording. In between the recordings the measuring shut's down. This decreases the power consumption enormously and therefore is recommended e.g. for long time recordings where no mains adapter is available.

Max. number of measurings: 10000

Cycle time: 1...3600 seconds (=1h), selectable in the

configuration

A data set contains:

rAtE SLo: - current measuring value at the time of recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

rAtE FASt,P.dEt - arithmetic mean value since the last recording

- min peak, max peak since the last recording

# 7.3.2.1 Starting a recording:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) for 2 seconds the recording will be called. The display

r. 1066

will show:

By pressing "Store" again the recording will be initiated. After that the display shows 'St.XXXX' for a short time whenever a measuring is recorded. XXXX is the number of the measuring 1..10000.

If the logger memory is full, the display will show: automatically will be stopped.

The recording

If Low-Power-Logger-Function "Lo.Po = on" the device switches itself off as soon as the memory gets filled.

# 7.3.3 Stopping the recording manually:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) the recording can be stopped manually. Then the following choice appears:



Stop the recording



Do not stop the recording

The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.



Note: If you try to switch off the instrument in the cyclic recording operation You will be asked once again if the recording is to be stopped. The device can only be switched off after the recording has been stopped! The Auto-Power-Off-function is deactivated during recording!

page 12 HND-P236 K02/0514

#### 7.3.4 Clear Recordings:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) for 2 seconds the logger memory will be called.

The display will show:

By pressing the keys ♠ (key 2) or ▼ (key 5) the

display will change to . When "Store" is pressed, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:



The selection can be made by ♠ (key 2) and ▼ (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.

HND-P236 K02/0514 page 13

#### 7.4 The Serial Interface

By means of the serial interface and a suitable electrically isolated interface adapter (HND-Z031 or HND-Z032) the device can be connected to a computer for data transfer.

To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented e.g. CRC.

The following standard software packages are available:

**HND-Z034**: Operation and read out of logger function, data display in diagrams and tables

**BUS-SW9M**: 9-channel software to display the measuring values

#### The device has 3 channels:

- 1. 1: current measuring value (base address)
- 2. 2: min peak (p.r.t. chapter 7.3 Operation Of Logger)
- 3. 3: max peak (p.r.t. chapter 7.3 Operation Of Logger)



Note: The measuring-/ alarm- and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

Supported functions:

| Ch | Channel |   | Code            | Code Name/Function                    |   | ann | el  | Code                                 | Name/Function                         |
|----|---------|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | 2       | 3 |                 |                                       | 1 | 2   | 3   |                                      |                                       |
| Х  | Х       | Х | 0               | Read measurement value                | Х | Х   | Х   | 200                                  | Read min display range                |
| Χ  | Х       | Х | 3               | Read system state                     | Х | Х   | Х   | 201                                  | Read max display range                |
| Х  |         |   | 6               | Read min memory                       | Х | Х   | Х   | 202                                  | Read display range - unit             |
| Х  |         |   | 7               | Read max memory                       | Х | Х   | Х   | 204                                  | Read display range – decimal point    |
| Х  | Х       | Х | 12              | Read ID number                        | Х |     |     | 208                                  | Read # of channels                    |
| Х  |         |   | 22              | Read min alarm rail (AL AL.Lo)        | Х |     |     | 214                                  | Read scale adjustment [%]             |
| Х  |         |   | 23              | Read max alarm rail (AL AL.Hi)        | Х |     |     | 216                                  | Read offset adjustment                |
| Х  |         |   | 32              | Read configuration flag               | Х |     |     | 222                                  | Read power off time (Conf-P.oFF)      |
|    |         |   |                 | BitAlarmOn:1; BitAlarmSound:3;        | Х |     |     | 223                                  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)       |
|    |         |   |                 | BitPeakDetection:33;                  | х | Х   | Х   | 224                                  | Logger: Read data of CYCL- Logger     |
|    |         |   |                 | BitFastFiltered:34;                   | Х |     |     | 225                                  | Logger: Read cycle time (LoGG - CYCL) |
|    |         |   | BitLoggerOn:50; | Х                                     |   |     | 226 | Logger: set cycle time (LoGG - CYCL) |                                       |
|    |         |   |                 | BitCyclicLogger:51;                   |   |     |     |                                      |                                       |
|    |         |   |                 | BitLowPowerLogger:52                  |   |     |     |                                      |                                       |
| Х  |         |   | 102             | Set min alarm rail (AL AL.Lo)         | Х |     |     | 227                                  | Logger: start recording               |
| Х  |         |   | 103             | Set max alarm rail (AL AL.Hi)         | Х |     |     | 228                                  | Logger: Read # of recordings made     |
| Х  |         |   | 160             | Set configuration flag (refer to 32)  | Х |     |     | 229                                  | Logger: Read state                    |
| Х  |         |   | 174             | Clear min memory                      | Х |     |     | 231                                  | Logger: Read stop time                |
| Х  |         |   | 175             | Clear max memory                      | Х |     |     | 233                                  | Read real time clock (CLOC)           |
| Х  | Х       | Х | 176             | Read min measuring range              | Х |     |     | 234                                  | Set real time clock (CLOC)            |
| Х  | Х       | Х | 177             | Read max measuring range              | Х |     |     | 236                                  | Read logger memory size               |
| Х  | х       | х | 178             | Read measuring range – measuring unit | х |     |     | 240                                  | Reset                                 |
| Х  | Х       | х | 179             | Read measuring range – decimal point  | х |     |     | 254                                  | Program version                       |
| Х  | Х       | х | 180             | Read kind of measuring of sensor      | Х |     |     | 260                                  | Logger: read data of STOR Logger      |
| X  | ^       | ^ | 194             | Set display unit                      | _ |     |     | 200                                  | Logger. Teau data of STON Logger      |
| X  | Х       | Х | 199             | Read kind of measuring of display     |   |     |     |                                      |                                       |
| Χ  | Λ       | ٨ | 133             | inead kind of measuring of display    |   |     |     |                                      |                                       |

page 14 HND-P236 K02/0514

#### 7.5 Pressure Connection To The Sensors

# For measurements of over pressure (-100 mbar...2000 mbar):

Connect plastic tube with internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "+". Port "-" will not be used!

#### For measurements of under pressure (-2000 mbar...0 mbar):

Plug the tube to pressure port "-". The measuring range covers then -2000 to 0 mbar.

Note: All values are displayed now as positive values. No minus sign will be shown.

Example: it is possible to messure under pressure down to -2000 mbar, the display shows then the value 2000 (no minus sign).

#### For measurements of pressure differences:

Connect both plastic tubes with an internal dia of 4 mm to pressure port "+" and "- "; make sure to apply higher pressure to port "+".

# 7.6 Error and System Messages

| Display                     | Meaning   | What to do?   |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 10 <b>.8</b><br>-6.4.6      | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery   |  |  |
| LDI                         | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |  |  |
| 6AE                         | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary   |  |  |
|                             | Logger data are read by the interface   | When transfer completed the device will automatically return to normal measuring display, no remedy necessary |  |  |
| No display or               | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |  |  |
| confused characters,        | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage or polarity                        | Check power supply, replace it when necessary   |  |  |
| device does<br>not react on | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies, wait shortly, then reconnect   |  |  |
| keypress                    | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |
| Err.1                       | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure above 2000 mbar? -> measuring value to high   |  |  |
|                             | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |
| Err.2                       | Measured value below allowable range  | Check: pressure below –100 mbar? -> measuring value to low  |  |  |
|                             | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |
| Err.4                       | Value is too low to be displayed, tara is set                                     | Check: display below -2000 (tara?)?   |  |  |
| Err.9                       | Measured value far out of allowable range   | Check: pressure not within sensor range?  |  |  |
| Err.7                       | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |

HND-P236 K02/0514 page 15

#### 7.7 Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certificated for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results of highest accuracy!

# 8. Maintenance

# 8.1 Battery Operation

If  $\triangle$  and 'bAt' are shown in the secondary display the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up. The battery has to be taken out, when storing device above 50 °C.



Overload:

Please note: We recommend to take out battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

# 9. Technical Information

Measuring range: -100 to 2000 mbar relative

(under pressure down to -2000 mbar, p.r.t.)

-option: MB: -1...2 bar -1000 to 2000 mbar relative

(under pressure down to -2000 mbar, p.r.t.) max. 4000 mbar rel. (without destruction or

recalibration of sensor being necessary)

Resolution: 1 mbar

Pressure units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, mH<sub>2</sub>O

(display `m`), selectable

Accuracy: (typ.) ±0.2 % F.S. (hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S. (temperature dependency 0-50 °C)

-option: higher accuracy: ±0.1 % F.S. (hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S. (temperature dependency 0-50 °C)

Measuring rate: slow: 4 meas./sec(ConF-Rate = Slow)

fast: >1000 meas./sec (ConF-Rate=FASt and P.dEt)

Nominal temperature: 25 °C

**Sensor:** piezo-resistive relative pressure sensor

integrated in device.

page 16 HND-P236 K02/0514

Suitable for air and non-corrosive and non-

ionising gases and liquids.

Not suitable for water-use air buffering)

Connetion: 2 metal pressures ports for connection to 6x1 mm

tubes at the top of device (4 mm inner tube ø)

**Logger:** 2 Functions: individual value logger ("Func-Stor")

and cyclic logger ("Func-CYCL")

Memory: Stor: 99 data sets

CYCL: 10000 data sets (in max. 64 recording sequences)

Cycle time CYCL: 1...3600 seconds

**Display:** 2 four digit LCDs (12.4 mm high and 7 mm high)

for measuring values, and for min/max memories, hold function, etc. As well as additional functional

arrows.

**Pushbuttons**: 6 membrane keys

Output: 3.5 mm audio plug, stereo

Output function: selectable as serial interface or analogue output Interface: Serial interface (3.5 mm jack) can be connected

to RS232 or USB interface of a PC via electrically

isolated interface adapter.

**Analogue output:** 0...1 Volt, freely scalable (resolution 12 bit)

**Power supply:** 9 V battery, type: IEC 6F22

(included in the scope of supply)

As well as additional d.c. connector (diameter of internal pin 1.9 mm) for external 10.5-12 V direct

voltage supply.

Power consumption: Slow measuring rate: ~0.6 mA

Fast measuring rate: <2.5 mA

Low-Power-Logger: <0,1 mA (for cycle time >30s, without interface communication active and

no alarm horn sounding) up to 0.4 mA (at cycle-time 1s)

Low battery warning: `bAt`

**Additional functions:** 

Power-Off-Function: Device will be automatically switched off if no key

is pressed/no interface communication takes place for the time of the power-off delay. The power-off delay can be set to values between 1 and 120 min.; it can be completely deactivated. The measuring value is constantly monitored for

Min/Max Alarm: The measuring value is constantly monitored for

the min and max rails set. Alarming is done by

integrated horn, display and interface

Real-time clock: Integrated clock with date and year

Housing: impact-resistant ABS, membrane keyboard,

transparent panel, Front side IP65

Dimensions: 142x71x26 mm (LxWxD)

Weight: approx. 165 g
Working temperature: -20...+50 °C

Allowable rel. humidity: 0...95 % RH (not condensing)

Storage temperature: -20...+70 °C

HND-P236 K02/0514 page 17

# 10. Order Codes

| Order-no. | Housing design   |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| HND-P236  | 2 measuring inputs with additional functions (see techn. data) |  |  |  |

# 10.1 Accessories

| Order-no. | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/60 Hz), 10.5 V/10 mA   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-<br>outs for round sensor connection                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z021* | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z022* | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z023* | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z032  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z033  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting and data read- and print-out of instruments of the HND- series with logger function |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose 6.4 on hose 6.4   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose 6.4  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z088  | Adapter made of brass for G ½ internal threads on hose 6.4   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Pay attention to instrument dimensions

Further Accessories on request

page 18 HND-P236 K02/0514

# 11. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Handheld Pressure Measuring Devices with Integrated Pressure Sensors Model: HND-P236

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

**EN 61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and

laboratory use. EMC requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

**2004/108/EC** Electromagnetic compatibility

**2006/95/EC** Low voltage guideline

Hofheim, 8. May 2014

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Weller

HND-P236 K02/0514 page 19



# Operating Instructions for Handheld Digital Pressure Meter with internal pressure sensor

Model: HND-P239



# 1. Contents

| 1.  | Conte  | ents   | 2           |
|-----|--------|--|-------------|
| 2.  | Note   |  | 3           |
| 3.  | Instru | ıment Inspection   | 3           |
| 4.  |        | lation Uselation Use                                     |             |
| 5.  | Opera  | ating Principle  | 4           |
| 6.  |        | y Requirements   |             |
| 7.  |        | rical Connection   |             |
| 8.  | Opera  | ation  | 6           |
| 9.  | Confi  | guration   | 7           |
|     | 9.1    | Different Kinds Of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt"  |             |
|     | 9.2    | Sea Level Correction                                     |             |
|     | 9.3    | Averaging Function                                       |             |
|     | 9.4    | Power Off Time   |             |
|     | 9.5    | Address  | 9           |
|     | 9.6    | Alarm  | 9           |
|     | 9.7    | Real Time Clock  | 10          |
| 10. | Opera  | ation Of Logger  | 10          |
|     | 10.1   | "Func-Stor": Storing Single Measurements                 | 10          |
|     | 10.2   | "Func-CYCL": Automatic Recording With Selectable Logger- | -Cycle-Time |
|     |        | 11   |             |
| 11. | The S  | Serial Interface   | 13          |
| 12. | Error  | And System Messages                                      | 14          |
| 13. | Calib  | ration Services  | 14          |
| 14. | Maint  | tenance  | 15          |
|     | 14.1   | Battery Operation  | 15          |
| 15. | Tech   | nical Information  | 15          |
| 16. | Orde   | r Codes  | 17          |
|     | 16.1   | Accessories for HND-P                                    | 17          |
| 17. | Decla  | aration of Conformance                                   | 18          |

# Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

page 2 HND-P239 K01/0307

# 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EWG-machine guidelines.

# 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

# Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Handheld Digital Pessure Meter with internal pressure sensor model: HND-P239
- Operating Instructions

# 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Handheld Digital Pressure Meter, model: HND-P239, which exceeds the manufacturer's specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

# 5. Operating Principle

The KOBOLD Handheld Digital Pressure Meters HND-P239 have an integrated pressure sensor for absolute pressure measurement. The measuring device is connected to the measuring point by means of a stable, metal connection on the top of the housing and an optional plastic hose. This device design offers the possibility of also displaying the barometric air pressure in relation to sea level »zero«. In this case, air pressure is corrected by entering the height above »zero« in meters. Naturally, these devices also have the minimum/maximum value memory, a hold function, a tare function, automatic self-shut-off function, and zero point adjustment. The HND-P239 devices also offer additional functions like the logger function, peak value memory, minimum/maximum alarm, an adjustable measuring cycle, and averaging.

# 6. Safety Requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices.

However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under "Technical Information".
- 2. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may cause in a failure of the function. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 3. If device is to be connected to other devices the circuitry has to be designed most carefully. Internal connection in third party devices (e.g. connection GND and earth) may result in not-permissible voltages impairing or destroying the device or another device connected.



Warning! If device is operated with a defective mains power supply (e.g. short circuit from mains voltage to output voltage) this may result in hazardous voltages at the device (e.g. at sensor socket or interface).

page 4 HND-P239 K01/0307

- 4. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting. Operator safety may be a risk if:
  - there is visible damage to the device
  - the device is not working as specified
  - the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer period of time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

# 7. Electrical Connection

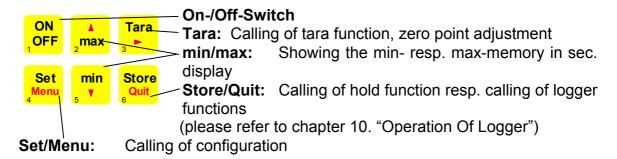
By operation with external power supply:

When using a power supply please note that operating voltage has to be 10.5 to 12  $V_{DC}$ . Do not apply overvoltage!!! Cheap 12V-power supplies often have excessive no-load voltage. We, therefore, recommend using regulated voltage power supplies. Trouble-free operation is guaranteed by our power supply HND-Z002. Prior to connecting the power supply to the mains make sure that the operating voltage stated at the power supply is identical to the mains voltage.

# 8. Operation

**When switching on** the device and the logger function is not off the time of the integrated clock will shortly be displayed.

**After changing the battery** the clock-setting menu is activated automatically (,CLOC'). Check the clock and adjust, if necessary (see chapter 9. Configuration).



**Max Memory:** Pressing "max" (key 2) shows the maximum of the measured values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the max memory press key "max" for >2 seconds.

**Min Memory:** Pressing "min" (key 5) shows the minimum of the measured values. Pressing it again hides it. To clear the min memory press key "min" for >2 seconds.

**Hold Function:** By pressing "Store/Quit" (key 6) the last measuring value will be held in the secondary display. Pressing it again hides it. (only when logger = ,off').

**Tare Function:** By pressing "Tara" (key 3) the display will be set to 0. All measurings from then on will be displayed relatively to the set tare value. When tara function is activated, the arrow "Tara" appears in the display. To deactivate tare function press "Tara" for >2 seconds.



Note: Activating/deactivating tara clears the max- & min-memories.

page 6 HND-P239 K01/0307

# 9. Configuration

To change device settings, press "Menu" (key 4) for 2 seconds. This will call the configuration menu (main display: "SEt").

Pressing key "Menu" changes between the menu, pressing " \* " (key 3) jumps to the referring parameters, which can be selected with key " \* " (key 3).

The parameters can be changed with "♠" (key 2) or "♥" (key 5).

Pressing "Menu" again jumps back to the main configuration menu and saves the settings.

"Quit" (key 6) finishes the configuration and returns to standard measuring operation.

| Menu   | Param.                                   | Values             | Meaning  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| ,Menu' | •  | ^ or ▼             | - The state of the | + |  |  |  |  |
| SEt    | Set Configuration: Generic Configuration |                    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| ConF   | Unit                                     | mbar,bar           | Unit: Unit of display  | * |  |  |  |  |
|        | SL                                       | oFF/on             | Sea-Level: on or off   |   |  |  |  |  |
|        | Alti                                     | -20009999          | Altitude: Input of altitude above sea level [m] (only if SL on)  |   |  |  |  |  |
|        | rAtE                                     |                    | Rate: Measuring rate (see chapter 9.1 Different Kinds Of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt")   | * |  |  |  |  |
|        |  | Slo                | Slow: measuring rate (4 Hz filtered, low power consumption)  | * |  |  |  |  |
|        |  | FASt               | Fast: measuring rate, filtered (>100 Hz)   | * |  |  |  |  |
|        |  | P.dEt              | Peak detection: fast measuring rate, unfiltered (>100 Hz)  | * |  |  |  |  |
|        | t.AVG                                    | 1-120              | Averaging period in seconds, used by the averaging function  |   |  |  |  |  |
|        |  | OFF                | Averaging function deactivated   |   |  |  |  |  |
|        | P.oFF                                    | 1-120              | Auto Power-Off time in minutes   |   |  |  |  |  |
|        |  | OFF                | Auto Power-Off deactivated   |   |  |  |  |  |
|        | Adr. 01,1191 Base address of interface   |                    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| SEt    | Set Alar                                 | m: Settings Of Ala | arm Function   |   |  |  |  |  |
| AL.    | AL.                                      | On                 | Alarm on, with horn-sound  |   |  |  |  |  |
|        |  | no.So              | Alarm on, without horn-sound   |   |  |  |  |  |
|        |  | off                | Alarm deactivated  |   |  |  |  |  |
|        | AL.Lo                                    | 0 bar AL.Hi        | Min alarm rail (not when AL. oFF. Sensor-Min is the lower display range of connected sensor)   |   |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |                    | Max alarm rail (not when AL. oFF. Sensor-Max is the upper  |   |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |                    | display range of connected sensor)   |   |  |  |  |  |
| SEt    | Set Log                                  |                    | n Of Logger Function   | * |  |  |  |  |
| LoGG   | Func                                     | CYCL               | Store: logger function, ,cyclic logger'  | * |  |  |  |  |
|        |  | Stor               | Cyclic: logger function ,individual value logger'  | * |  |  |  |  |
|        |  | off                | no logger function   | * |  |  |  |  |
|        | CYCL                                     | 13600              | Cycle time of cyclic logger [seconds]  | * |  |  |  |  |
|        | Lo.Po                                    | on/oFF             | Low-power logger with very low power consumption   | * |  |  |  |  |
| _      |  |                    | (only for cyclic logger and slow measuring rate)   |   |  |  |  |  |
| SEt    |  | k: Setting Of Rea  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| CLOC   | CLOC                                     | HH:MM              | Clock: Setting of time hours: minutes  |   |  |  |  |  |
|        | dAtE                                     | TT.MM              | Date: day. month   |   |  |  |  |  |
|        | YEAr                                     | YYYY               | Year:  |   |  |  |  |  |



Note! If the logger memory contains data already, the menus/parameters marked with (\*) can not be invoked! If these should be altered the logger memory has to be cleared before! (key 6, please refer to. chapter 10. "Operation Of Logger")

# 9.1 Different Kinds Of Measuring: "rAtE-Slo, -P.dEt, -FASt"

Three different kinds of measuring pressure are supported. Two of them are working with high measuring frequency of more than 100 measurings per second. If one of them was chosen in the configuration (see above), this will be displayed in the secondary display: "P.dEt" or "FASt".

# 9.1.1 rAtE-Slo: Standard Measuring

Measuring rate 4Hz, averaging and filter functions are active.

Application: Measuring of slowly changing or static pressures, e.g. measuring of leak proofness, atmospheric pressure...

Highest accuracy, high noise immunity (EMI and unstable measuring signals), low power consumption.

#### 9.1.2 rAtE-P.dEt: Peak detection

Measuring rate >100Hz, the value is displayed **unfiltered**.

Application with logger function: Measuring of short pressure peaks or fast changing pressures with a resolution of <10ms. The cyclic logger function records the arithmetic mean value, the highest and the lowest peak of the referring time interval.

Attention: higher power consumption, measuring is sensitive to noise (EMI,...).

#### 9.1.3 rAtE-FASt: Fast filtered measuring

Measuring rate >100Hz, the value is **filtered** slightly (higher noise immunity than P.dEt, small peaks will be filtered out), apart from that identical behaviour like P.dEt.

#### 9.2 Sea Level Correction

The device displays the absolute pressure measured at the sensor. This is not necessarily the same like the values given by weather stations! The weather stations' values are giving the pressure at sea level. Usually the sensor is placed above sea level and therefore, if the value at sea level(zero) is to be measured, the pressure loss resulting from the actual level above sea level has to be considered! To correct the measuring display activate the "Sea-Level-Function" (SL, please refer to chapter 9. "Configuration"). Then enter the altitude above sea level of the sensor's location in meters (Alti, please refer to chapter 9. Configuration). When activated, the display shows the SL-arrow and the device displays the pressure value at sea level.

page 8 HND-P239 K01/0307

# 9.3 Averaging Function

The averaging function concerns the display values (LCD and interface). It is completely independent from the averaging of the logger function, please don't mix them up!

The averaging integrates the measuring values during a selectable period of time and then calculates the average display value. It is independent from the selected kind of measuring (slow, fast, peak detect)

As long as not enough values are collected (selected averaging time) to calculate a average value, the upper display shows "----", the lower display a 'countdown'. During an active low-power-logging procedure the averaging is always deactivated.

Function of min/max-value memory during averaging:

- If averaging is activated and slow measuring is selected (rAtE-Slo), the min-/max-value memory refers to the average display value.
- If averaging is activated and fast measuring is selected (rAtE-FASt or P.dEt), the min-/max-value memory refers to the internal measured values (fast peaks can be detected).

#### 9.4 Power Off Time

If there won't be pressed any key and no interface communication takes place for the time of the power off time setting (P.Off), the device will be switched off automatically to save battery power.

If P.oFF = oFF then the automatic switch off is deactivated.

#### 9.5 Address

Up to 10 devices of the GMH3xxx- handheld-family can be connected to a serial interface at once (depending on interface converter, e.g. GRS3105: 5 devices). To get access to each device the base addresses of the devices have to be different. For example choose 01 for the first, 11 for the second device and so on. See also chapter 11. "The Serial Interface".

#### 9.6 Alarm

There are three possible settings: Alarm off (AL. oFF), on with horn sound (AL. on), on without horn sound (AL. no.So).

Following conditions will display an alarm, when the function is activated (on or no.So):

- Value is below lower (AL. Lo) or above upper alarm rail (AL.Hi).
- Sensor error (Sens Erro)
- Low battery (bAt)
- Fe 7: System error (always with sound)

In case of an alarm and when polling the interface the prio-flag is set in the returned interface message.

#### 9.7 Real Time Clock

The real time clock is used for the logger function: Recorded values are also containing the point of time, when they were measured. Please check the settings when necessary.

If the battery was replaced the referring menu ,CLOC' will automatically be started.

# 10. Operation Of Logger

The device supports two different logger functions:

```
"Func-Stor":
```

each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement will be recorded.

"Func-CYCL":

measurements will automatically be recorded each interval, which was set in the logger menu ,CYCL' until the logger will be stopped or the logger memory is full. The recording is started by pressing "Store" 2 seconds.

The logger records 3 measurement results each time:

Current or mean value (depending on logger setting, see below), min peak and max peak.

**Min and max peak** are the minimum resp. the maximum of the measured values since the last recording.

Using them allows f.e. analysis of fluctuating pressures.

For the evaluation of the data the software HND-Z034 has to be used. The software also allows easy configuration and starting of the logger.

When the logger is activated (Func Stor or Func CYCL) the hold function is no more available, the key 6 is solely used for the operation of the logger functions.

# 10.1, Func-Stor": Storing Single Measurements

Each time when "store" (key 6) is pressed a measurement and its time stamp will be recorded.

The recorded data can be viewed either in the display (when calling the configuration an additional menu "REAd LoGG" is displayed, see below) or by means of the interface and a PC with GSOFT3050-software.

Max. number of measurings: 99

A measuring contains:

- current measuring value at the time of recording
- min peak, max peak since the last recording
- - time and date of the recording

page 10 HND-P239 K01/0307

After each recording "St. XX" will be displayed for a short time. XX represents the number of the recording.

If logger memory contains recordings already:

When "Store" is pressed for 2 seconds, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:



Clear all recordings



Clear the last recording



Clear nothing (Cancel menu)

The selection can be made by "♠" (key 2) and "♥" (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.



If the logger memory is full, the display will show:

#### **Viewing Recorded Measurements**

Within the "LoGG Stor" function the measurements can be viewed directly in the display not only by means of a computer (like at "Func CYCL"): press 2 seconds "Set" (key 4): The first menu displayed now is "rEAd LoGG" (read logger data). After pressing " • " (key 3) the measurement recorded last will be displayed, changing between the different values referring to the measurement also is done by pressing " • ".

Changing the measurement is done by pressing the keys "▲" or "▼".

# 10.2, Func-CYCL": Automatic Recording With Selectable Logger-Cycle-Time

The Logger-Cycle-Time is settable (please refer to Configuration). For example "CYCL" = 60: A measuring is recorded after each 60 seconds.

When the slow measurement "rAtE-Slo" is chosen, additionally a low power function is available: "Lo.Po".

If "Lo.Po" is on, the device only will take a measurement at the point of time of the recording. In between the recordings the measuring shuts down. This decreases the power consumption enormously and therefore is recommended e.g. for long time recordings where no mains adapter is available.

Max. number of measurings: 9999

Cycle time: 1...3600 seconds (=1h), selectable in the configuration

A measurement comprises of:

by slow measurements (rAtE Slo):

- current measuring value at the time of recording
- min peak, max peak since the last recording

by fast measurements (rAtE FASt,P.dEt)

- · arithmetic mean value since the last recording
- min peak, max peak since the last recording

#### Starting a recording:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) for 2 seconds the recording will be initiated. After that the display shows 'St.XXXX' for a short time whenever a measuring is recorded. XXXX is the number of the measuring 1..9999.

If the logger memory is full, the display will show: automatically will be stopped.



The recording

If Low-Power-Logger-Function "Lo.Po = on" the device switches itself off as soon as the memory gets filled.

# Stopping the recording manually:

By pressing "Store" (key 6) the recording can be stopped manually. Then the following choice appears:





Do not stop the recording

The selection can be made by "♠" (key 2) and "♥" (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.



Note: If you try to switch off the instrument in the cyclic recording operation You will be asked once again if the recording is to be stopped. The device can only be switched off after the recording has been stopped!

The Auto-Power-Off-function is deactivated during recording!

# **Clear Recordings:**

When "Store" is pressed for 2 seconds, the choice for clearing the logger memory will be displayed:



Clear all recordings



Clear nothing (cancel menu)

The selection can be made by "♠" (key 2) and "♥" (key 5). "Quit" (key 6) enters the choice.

page 12 HND-P239 K01/0307

# 11. The Serial Interface

With an electrically isolated interface converter HND-Z031 (accessories) the device can be directly connected a RS232 interface of a computer (HND-Z032 complies with USB-interface). To avoid transmission errors, there are several security checks implemented (CRC).

The following standard software packages are available:

**HND-Z034**: Operation and read out of logger function, data display in diagrams and tables

The device has 3 channels:

Channel 1: current measuring value (base address)

Channel 2: min peak (please refer to chapter 10. Operation Of Logger) Channel 3: max peak (please refer to chapter 10. Operation Of Logger)



Note! The measuring-/ alarm- and display range values read back from the interface are always in the selected measurement unit (mbar, bar...)!

#### Supported functions:

| Cha | Channel |   | Code                 | Code Name/Function  |   | nel   |   | Code | Name/Function                           |
|-----|---------|---|----------------------|---|---|-------|---|------|---|
| 1   | 2       | 3 |                      |   | 1 | 1 2 3 |   |      |   |
| х   | х       | х | 0                    | Read measurement value  |   | х     | х | 199  | Read kind of measuring of display       |
| х   | Х       | Х | 3                    | Read system state   | Х | х     | Х | 200  | Read min display range                  |
| х   |         |   | 6                    | Read min memory   | Х | х     | х | 201  | Read max display range                  |
| х   |         |   | 7                    | Read max memory   | Х | х     | Х | 202  | Read display range - unit               |
| х   | Х       | х | 12                   | Read ID number  | Х | х     | х | 204  | Read display range – decimal point      |
| х   |         |   | 22                   | Read min alarm rail (AL AL.Lo)  | Х |       |   | 208  | Read # of channels                      |
| х   |         |   | 23                   | Read max alarm rail (AL AL.Hi)  | Х |       |   | 220  | Read altitude (only abs. press sensors) |
| Ī   |         |   |                      | Read configuration flag   | Х |       |   | 221  | Set altitude (only abs. press sensors)  |
|     |         |   |                      | BitAlarmOn:1; BitAlarmSound:3; BitCorrectToSealevel:32 (only abs. press. Sensors); BitPeakDetection:33; BitFastFiltered:34; BitLoggerOn:50; BitCyclicLogger:51; | Х |       |   | 222  | Read power off time (Conf-P.oFF)        |
| х   |         |   | 32                   |   | Х |       |   | 223  | Set power off time (Conf-P.oFF)         |
|     |         |   |                      |   | Х | х     | х | 224  | Logger: Read data of CYCL- Logger       |
|     |         |   |                      | BitLowPowerLogger:52  | Х |       |   | 225  | Logger: Read cycle time (LoGG - CYCL)   |
| х   |         |   | 102                  | Set min alarm rail (AL AL.Lo)   | Х |       |   | 226  | Logger: set cycle time (LoGG - CYCL)    |
| х   |         |   | 103                  | Set max alarm rail (AL AL.Hi)   | Х |       |   | 227  | Logger: start recording                 |
| х   |         |   | 160                  | Set configuration flag (refer to 32)  | Х |       |   | 228  | Logger: Read # of recordings made       |
| х   |         |   | 174                  | Clear min memory  | Х |       |   | 229  | Logger: Read state                      |
| х   |         |   | 175                  | Clear max memory  | Х |       |   | 231  | Logger: Read stop time                  |
| х   | Х       | х | 176                  | Read min measuring range  | Х |       |   | 233  | Read real time clock (CLOC)             |
| Х   | Х       | х | 177                  | Read max measuring range  |   |       |   | 234  | Set real time clock (CLOC)              |
| Х   | Х       | х | 178                  | Read measuring range – measuring unit   |   |       |   | 236  | Read logger memory size                 |
| Х   | Х       | х | 179                  | Read measuring range – decimal point  |   |       |   | 240  | Reset                                   |
| Х   | Х       | х | 180                  | Read kind of measuring of sensor  | х |       |   | 254  | Program version                         |
| Х   |         |   | 194 Set display unit |   | Х |       |   | 260  | Logger: read data of STOR Logger        |

# 12. Error And System Messages

| Display                 | Meaning   | What to do?   |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| IDB.                    | Low battery power, device will only continue operation for a short period of time | Replace battery   |  |  |
|                         | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |  |  |
| LARE                    | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage                                    | Check power supply, replace it when necessary   |  |  |
|                         | Logger data are read by the interface   | When transfer completed the device will automatically return to normal measuring display, no remedy necessary |  |  |
| No display              | Battery empty   | Replace battery   |  |  |
| or confused characters, | Mains operation without battery: wrong voltage or polarity                        | Check power supply, replace it when necessary   |  |  |
| device does             | System error  | Disconnect battery and power supplies, wait shortly, then reconnect   |  |  |
| keypress                | Device defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |
| Err.1                   | Measured value above allowable range  | Check: pressure above 1300 mbar? -> measuring value to high   |  |  |
|                         | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |
| Err.2                   | Measured value below allowable range  | -> measuring value to low   |  |  |
|                         | Sensor defective  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |
| Err.4                   | Value is too low to be displayed, tara is set                                     | Check: display below -2000 (tara?)?   |  |  |
| Err.9                   | Measured value far out of allowable range   | Check: pressure not within sensor range?  |  |  |
| Err.7                   | System error  | Return to manufacturer for repair   |  |  |

# 13. Calibration Services

Calibration certificates – DKD-certificates – other certificates:

If device should be certificated for its accuracy, it is the best solution to return it to the manufacturer.

Only the manufacturer is capable to do efficient recalibration if necessary to get results with highest accuracy!

page 14 HND-P239 K01/0307

# 14. Maintenance

# 14.1 Battery Operation

If  $\triangle$  and 'bAt' are shown in the secondary display, the battery has been used up and needs to be replaced. The device will, however, operate correctly for a certain amount of time. If 'bAt' is shown in the upper display the voltage is too low to operate the device; the battery has been completely used up. The battery has to be taken out, when, the device is stored above 50°C.



We recommend to take out battery if device is not used for a longer period of time!

# 15. Technical Information

Measuring range: 0 to 1300 mbar Accuracy:  $\pm 0.2 \%$  F.S.

(hysteresis and linearity)

±0.4 % F.S.

(temperature dependency 0-50 °C)

Resolution: 1 mbar

Pressure units: mbar, bar, kPa, MPa, mmHg, PSI, m

(switchable)

Overload: max. 4 bar absolute

Measuring input: by means of a metal-hose stem

Sensor: piezo-resistive absolute pressure sensor,

for air or non-corrosive and non-ionising gases and liquids,

not for water!

Display: 2 x 4-digit LC-displays

Operating temperature: 0...50 °C Storage temperature: -20...+70 °C

Relative humidity: 0...95 % r.H. (non-condensing)

Output: serial interface

(via 3-pin jack, transformer on RS232 or USB optional)

OV/ manables better/

Power supply: 9V-monobloc battery

(included in scope of delivery), external 10.5 - 12VDC via jack

Current consumption: max. 3 mA (HND-P239)

Materials: housing made of impact-resistant ABS plastic

Protection: IP65, front side

Dimensions: 142 x 71 x 26 mm (L x W x D)

Weight: approx. 160g

#### Scope of functions:

- Min-/Max-value memory
- Hold function: »freezing« of the current value
- Automatic-off function: 1...120 min (can be deactivated)
- Zero point adjustment via keyboard possible
- Tare function: Display, minimum/maximum values are set to zero
- · Battery change notification

#### Additional functions for the HND-P239:

Minimum/maximum alarm can be deactivated

• Alarm (3 alarm settings)

Off: Alarm function inactive

On: Alarm notification via display, internal horn

and serial interface

No Sound: Alarm notification only via display

and interface

Averaging

Peak value memory unfiltered pressure peaks ≥ 10 msec

· Adjustable measuring cycle:

»slow« 4 measurements/sec

»fast« ≥ 100 measurements/sec (filtered)

»peak-detect« ≤ 100 measurements/sec• Power saving mode in the measuring cycle »slow«

• Real-time clock: current time

Logger functions:

Manual: 99 datasets Cyclic: 9999 datasets

Adjustable cycle time: 1sec...1h

page 16 HND-P239 K01/0307

# 16. Order Codes

| Order-No. | Design  |
|-----------|---|
| HND-P 239 | 1x pressure sensor input, with additional functions |
|           | (see Technical Information)                         |

# 16.1 Accessories for HND-P

| Order-No. | Description  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| HND-Z002  | Plug power supply unit (220/240 V, 50/ 60 Hz), 10,5 V/10 mA  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z011  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 1 cut-out for round sensor connection  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z012  | Equipment protective housing bag, nappa leather, with 2 cut-outs for round sensor connection of the HND- series with logger function |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z021  | Case with recess (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z022  | Universal case with egg crate foam (275 x 229 x 83 mm)   |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z023  | Large case with recess (394 x 294 x 106 mm)  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z031  | Interface converter on RS232, galvanically isolated  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z032  | Adapter RS232 converter on USB- interface  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z033  | Interface converter on USB, galvanically isolated  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z034  | Windows software for setting, data read-out, and printing of the data of housings of the HND- series with logger function            |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z081  | Double nozzle for hose $^6/_4$ on hose $^6/_4$   |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z082  | Hose clamp for hose $^6/_4$  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z083  | Adapter made of brass for G ¼ internal threads on hose $^6/_4$   |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z084  | PVC-hose (5 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z085  | PE-hose (10 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z086  | PU-hose (9 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal   |  |  |  |  |
| HND-Z087  | PA-hose (25 bar), 6 mm external / 4 mm internal  |  |  |  |  |

Additional accessories on request.

# 17. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Handheld Digital Pressure Meter with external pressure sensor

Model: HND-P239

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

Also the following EEC guidelines are fulfilled:

93/38/EEC, 2004/108/EC 73/23/EEC, 93/68 EEC Electromagnetic compatibility

Low voltage guideline (for usage of the external

power supply HND-Z002)

Hofheim, 28. Jul. 2005

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa Miller

page 18 HND-P239 K01/0307



# Digital Pressure Sensors Model HND-PS19...PS33, HND-PS20...PS23 for HND-P105, HND-P210 and HND-P215



# Content

| 1 | INT | ENDED USE                               | . 2 |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| 2 | GEI | NERAL                                   | . 2 |
|   |     | ERATING AND MAINTENANCE ADVICE          |     |
|   |     | NERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS               |     |
|   |     | ECIFICATION                             |     |
|   |     | SPECIFICATION (HND-PA):                 |     |
|   | 5.2 | SPECIFICATION (HND-PS):                 | . 4 |
|   | 5.3 | COMMON SPECIFICATIONS (HND-PA, HND-PS): | 4   |

### Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

# 1 Intended use

The pressure sensors are designed for the connection to an hand-held instrument of the following types:

#### HND-P105, HND-P210, HND-P215

The sensors have following application areas:

- · air, aggressive gases
- water, aggressive media, etc.

# 2 General

Read through this document attentively and make yourself familiar to the of the device before you use it. Keep this document in a ready-to-hand way in order to be able to look up in the case of doubt.

# 3 Operating and Maintenance Advice

- a.) You must only use the sensor with suitable devices!

  Usage of other devices may result in destruction of sensor and device.
- b) Treat sensor and device carefully. Use only in accordance with above specification. (do not throw, hit against etc.). Protect plug from soiling.
- c) To disconnect pressure sensor adapter cable from the device do not pull at the cable but at the plug (to open lock).

When connecting the sensor make sure that arrows are pointing upwards and that plug is entered into device socket centrally. Do not twist plug when entering socket.

If plug is entered correctly, it will slide in smoothly

If plug is twisted or entered incorrectly the connecting pins of the plug can be spoilt by bending or broken => Plug can no longer be used and connecting cable needs to be replaced.

d) **HND-PS...** (= relative pressure sensor):

<u>Caution:</u> The pressure compensation hole has to be kept clean! It is placed at the back part of the housing. Do not cover with stickers or similar things!

# 4 General Safety requirements

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices. However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under "Specification".
- 2. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may result in a failure of the device. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 3. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting.

Operator safety may be at risk if:

- there is visible damage to the device.
- the device is not working as specified.
- the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer time.

In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

- 4. **Warning:** Do not use this product as safety or emergency stop device or in any other application where failure of the product could result in personal injury or material damage.
  - Failure to comply with these instructions could result in death or serious injury and material damage.
- 5. Any changes or repair of the device is not allowed.
  - Please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

# 5 Specification

K01/0612

#### 5.1 Specification (HND-PA...):

|                  | HND-PA20         | HND-PA21         | HND-PA22         | HND-PA23         | ( <b>HND-PA</b><br>(special range) |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Measuring range: | 0 1000 mbar abs. | 0 2500 mbar abs. | 0 4000 mbar abs. | 0 6000 mbar abs. | refer to type plate                |
| Overload: (max.) | 5 bar abs.       | 10 bar abs.      | 17 bar abs.      | 35 bar abs.      | refer to type plate                |
| Resolution:      | 1 mbar           | 1 mbar           | 1 mbar           | 1 mbar           | refer to type plate                |

**Sensortyp:** stainless steel absolute pressure sensor.

Suitable for aggressive media, water, etc.

## 5.2 Specification (HND-PS...):

|                  | HND-PS19               | HND-PS20            | HND-PS21            | HND-PS22            | HND-PS23            | HND-PS24               | HND-PS25               | HND-PS26               |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Measuring range: | 0,0 400,0<br>mbar rel. | 0 1000<br>mbar rel. | 0 2500<br>mbar rel. | 0 4000<br>mbar rel. | 0 6000<br>mbar rel. | 0,00 10,00<br>bar rel. | 0,00 25,00<br>bar rel. | 0,00 40,00<br>bar rel. |
| Overload: (max.) | 2 bar                  | 5 bar               | 10 bar              | 17 bar              | 35 bar              | 35 bar                 | 50 bar                 | 80 bar                 |
| Resolution:      | 0,1 mbar               | 1 mbar              | 1 mbar              | 1 mbar              | 1 mbar              | 0,01 bar               | 0,01 bar               | 0,01 bar               |

|                  | HND-PS27               | HND-PS28           | HND-PS29              | HND-PS30              | HND-PS31              | HND-PS32               | HND-PS33           | HND-PS<br>(Sonderbereich) |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Measuring range: | 0,00 60,00<br>bar rel. | 0,0 100,0 bar rel. | 0,0 160,0<br>bar rel. | 0,0 250,0<br>bar rel. | 0,0 400,0<br>bar rel. | 0, 0 600,0<br>bar rel. | 0 1000<br>bar rel. | refer to type plate       |
| Overload: (max.) | 120 bar                | 200 bar            | 320 bar               | 500 bar               | 800 bar               | 1200 bar               | 1500 bar           | refer to type plate       |
| Resolution:      | 0,01 bar               | 0,1 bar            | 0,1 bar               | 0,1 bar               | 0,1 bar               | 0,1 bar                | 1 bar              | refer to type plate       |

**Sensortyp:** stainless steel relative pressure sensor for overpressure measuring.

Suitable for aggressive media, water, etc.

<u>Caution:</u> The pressure compensation hole at the back part of the housing has to be kept clean!

#### 5.3 Common specifications (HND-PA..., HND-PS...):

**Accuracy:** (typ. values) ±0,2%FS (hysteresis and linearity)

±0,4%FS (temperature influence from 0-50°C)

**Pressure connection:** connections thread G1/4. Key width: 27 mm **Device Connection:** M12-plug, for connection cable HND-K31

**Electronics:** PC-board with amplifier and data memory for sensor data

(measuring data, calibration etc.) integrated in sensor housing.

Nominal temperature: 25 °C

Operating conditions: -20 to +70 °C (compensated range: 0 to 70 °C)

Storage temperature: -40 to +80 °C

**Housing:** made of stainless steel (CrNi steel or Elgiloy®)

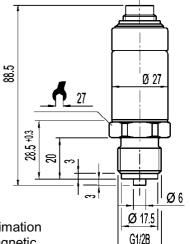
Weight: 220 g

IP rating: IP 67 (sensor), IP 54 (plug)

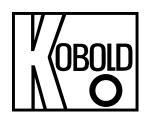
**EMC:** The HND... corresponds to the essential protection ratings

established in the Regulations of the Council for the Approximation of Legislation for the member countries regarding electromagnetic

compatibility (2004/108/EG). Additional fault: <1%



page 4 of 4



# Operating Instructions for Digital Pressure Sensor

Model: HND-PS04



# 1. Contents

| 1. | Contents                   | 2 |
|----|----------------------------|---|
|    | Note                       |   |
|    | Instrument Inspection      |   |
|    | Regulation Use             |   |
|    | Operating Principle        |   |
|    | Mechanical Connection      |   |
|    | Operation                  |   |
|    | Technical Information      |   |
|    | Declaration of Conformance |   |

# Manufactured and sold by:

Kobold Messring GmbH Nordring 22-24 D-65719 Hofheim Tel.: +49(0)6192-2990

Fax: +49(0)6192-23398 E-Mail: info.de@kobold.com Internet: www.kobold.com

page 2 HND-PS04 K01/1014

# 2. Note

Please read these operating instructions before unpacking and putting the unit into operation. Follow the instructions precisely as described herein.

The devices are only to be used, maintained and serviced by persons familiar with these operating instructions and in accordance with local regulations applying to Health & Safety and prevention of accidents.

When used in machines, the measuring unit should be used only when the machines fulfil the EC-machine guidelines.

# 3. Instrument Inspection

Instruments are inspected before shipping and sent out in perfect condition. Should damage to a device be visible, we recommend a thorough inspection of the delivery packaging. In case of damage, please inform your parcel service / forwarding agent immediately, since they are responsible for damages during transit.

#### Scope of delivery:

The standard delivery includes:

- Digital Pressure Sensor model: HND-PS04
- Operating Instructions

# 4. Regulation Use

Any use of the Digital Pressure Sensor, model: HND-PS04, which exceeds the manufacturers specification may invalidate its warranty. Therefore, any resulting damage is not the responsibility of the manufacturer. The user assumes all risk for such usage.

# 5. Operating Principle

With the appropriate external pressure sensors, precise measurement results over the entire measuring range can be achieved. Various pressure sensors are available for a multitude of measuring tasks and special applications.

HND-PS04 K01/1014 page 3

# 6. Mechanical Connection

This device has been designed and tested in accordance with the safety regulations for electronic devices. However, its trouble-free operation and reliability cannot be guaranteed unless the standard safety measures and special safety advises given in this manual will be adhered to when using the device.

- 1. Trouble-free operation and reliability of the device can only be guaranteed if the device is not subjected to any other climatic conditions than those stated under "Specification".
- 2. If the device is transported from a cold to a warm environment condensation may result in a failure of the device. In such a case make sure the device temperature has adjusted to the ambient temperature before trying a new start-up.
- 3. If there is a risk whatsoever involved in running it, the device has to be switched off immediately and to be marked accordingly to avoid re-starting. Operator safety may be at risk if:
  - there is visible damage to the device.
  - the device is not working as specified.
  - the device has been stored under unsuitable conditions for a longer time. In case of doubt, please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.



Warning: Do not use this product as safety or emergency stop device or in any other application where failure of the product could result in personal injury or material damage.

Failure to comply with these instructions could result in death or serious injury and material damage.

4. Any changes or repair of the device is not allowed.

Please return device to manufacturer for repair or maintenance.

page 4 HND-PS04 K01/1014

# 7. Operation

- a) You must only use the sensor with HND-P-devices (see Datasheet)! Usage of other devices may result in destruction of sensor and device.
- b) Treat sensor and device carefully. Use only in accordance with above specification. (Do not throw, hit against etc.). Protect plug from soiling.
- c) To disconnect pressure sensor do not pull at the cable but at the plug (to open lock).

When connecting the sensor make sure that arrows are pointing upwards and that plug is entered into device socket centrally. Do not twist plug when entering socket.

If plug is entered correctly, it will slide in smoothly.

If plug is twisted or entered incorrectly the connecting pins of the plug can be spoilt by bending or broken => Plug can no longer be used and connecting cable needs to be replaced.

d) HND-PS01...HND-PS08 (= standard (plastic) pressure sensors): Connection diagram for sensor tube connection:

#### For measurements of over pressure (relative pressure sensor):

Connect plastic tube with internal dia of 4 mm to cable gland "B".
 Connection "A" will not be used!

# For measurements of pressure differences (relative pressure sensor):

 Connect both plastic tubes with an internal dia of 4 mm to cable gland "B" and "A"; make sure to apply higher pressure to connection "B"

#### For measurements of absolute pressure (absolute pressure sensor):

 Connect plastic tube with an internal dia of 4 mm to cable gland "A".(Cable gland "B" is not used.)

# 8. Technical Information

| Measuring range         | Linearity/temperature<br>dependency<br>050 °C | Resolution | Overload      | Operating temperature | Connection                         | Order-<br>no. |
|-------------------------|---|------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| -1000<br>2000 mbar rel. | ±0,2% of full scale/<br>±0,4% of full scale*  | 1 mbar     | max. 4<br>bar | 0+50 °C               | Nylon spigot<br>for hose 6x1<br>mm | HND-<br>PS04  |

<sup>\*</sup> in the range from 0 to 50 °C

HND-PS04 K01/1014 page 5

# 9. Declaration of Conformance

We, KOBOLD Messring GmbH, Hofheim-Ts, Germany, declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Digital Pressure Sensor Model: HND-PS04

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the standards noted below:

**EN 61326-1:2006** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - EMC requirements - Part 1: General requirements

Also the following EC guidelines are fulfilled:

2004/108/EC EMC Directive

**2006/95/EC** Low Voltage Directive

Hofheim, 23. Sept. 2014

H. Peters General Manager M. Wenzel Proxy Holder

ppa. Vuun

page 6 HND-PS04 K01/1014